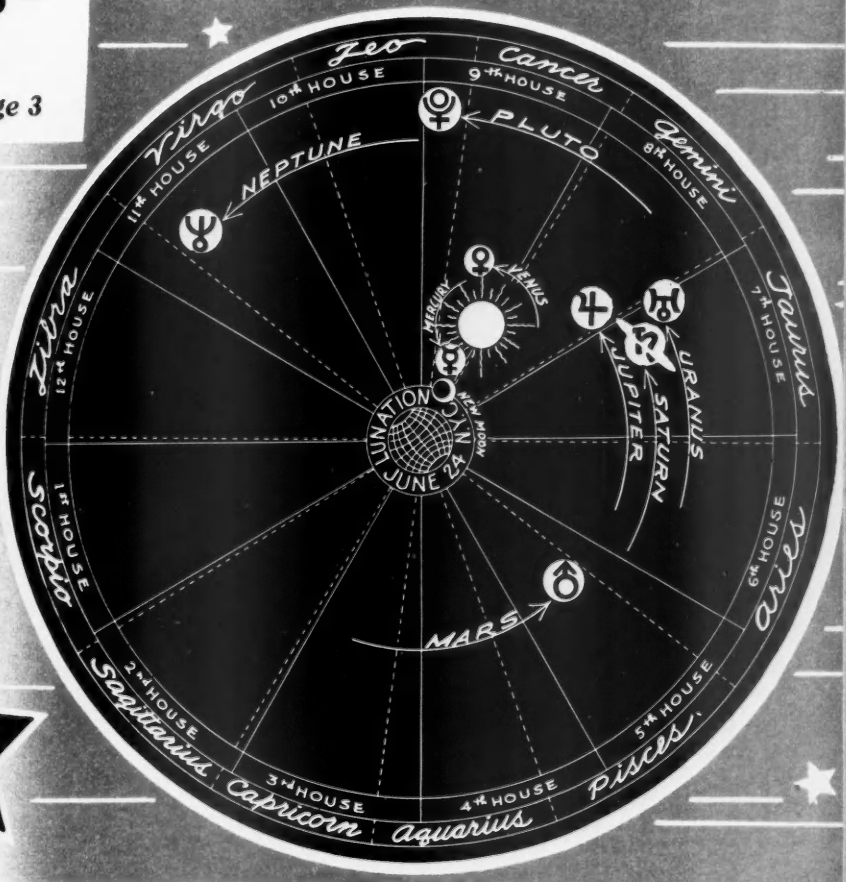
AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

Your Daily Guide

JULY 1941

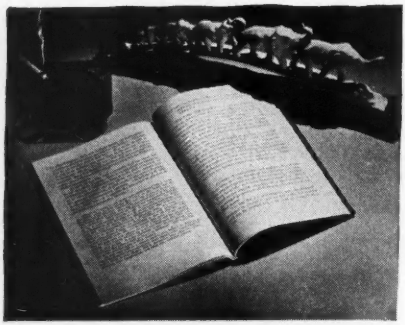
VINCENT LOPEZ SAYS –

See Page 3



25c

PAUL G. CLANCY, Editor



Your Hidden Genius

Something you should know about yourself

appears in every American Astrology Horoscope besides a section which deals with your Personality — Finances — Domestic Life — Heart Interests — Health and Vocation.

Each Master Horoscope is individually assembled and contains an interpretation of all the planets (except the Moon) as they were placed on the day of your birth.

$1.00 postpaid in the United States.
Elsewhere add 25 cents for postage.

DEPARTMENT G-417
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK CITY

This coupon for Master Horoscope.

Gentlemen:

I enclose $.....for which send me.....*American Astrology's* MASTER HOROSCOPE (S). The birthdate information is as follows:

YEAR ....

MONTH ....

DATE ....

Name.....

(Please *Street*.....

Print) *City*.....*State*.....

American Astrology Magazine • *Your Daily Guide*

Vol. 9, No. 5 JULY 1941

Published in the interest of scientific astrology and the practical application of Cosmic Law to the problems of everyday life.

PAUL G. CLANCY
Editor
ROSE CAMPBELL STARR
Associate Editor

"Our purpose is not to make life easier but to make men stronger."
David Starr Jordan.

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE IS ON SALE AT ALL LEADING NEWSSTANDS

Contents

Baseball—*Margaret Morrell* 13
Canada—*Cedric W. Lemont* 5
Child Training, II—*Thomas G. Hansen* 4
Jewels for Cancer—*F. K. and W. R. Simpson* 41
Karma Comes of Age—*Paul Councel* 31
Kepler—Fundamentals of Astrology 7
Many Things 21
Announcement, Hold Everything!, Astrology, How to Use Astrology, Ephemeris, Propaganda, Flamsteed, Review, Hess!, Twins, What Bus?
Privilege and Perfection—*Marc Edmund Jones* 45
Summer—Poem—*Rose Campbell Starr* 2
Twentieth Century Astrology—*Dane Rudhyar* 37
Vincent Lopez Says 3
Zodiacal Kinsmen—Taurus—*Jessie Whittle Koch* 16

POPULAR ASTROLOGY DEPARTMENT

Aspectarian 100
Cancer General Forecast—*Margaret Morrell* 61
Day by Day—*Deborah Lewis* 85
Farmers' Guide—*Charles R. Hook* 54
Fishing—Best Days 55
Health Department—*Dr. T. A. Lewis* 51
Market Forecast—*A. Sherwood Vickers* 66
Market Perspective—*L. H. Weston* 68
Message of the Stars—*Deborah Lewis* 90
Personal Forecasts for the Twelve Signs 105
Students' Department—XVIII—*Ellen McCaffery* 81
Tabulated Day Chart 99
Tomorrow's News—*Will P. Benjamine* 75
Transits for July 1941 97
Vocational Department—*Margaret Morrell* 69
Weather Guide—*L. H. Weston* 72
Your Birthdate—*Rose Campbell Starr* 95
Your Marriage Problem—*Rose Campbell Starr* 57

American Astrology Magazine, Published monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y., Paul G. Clancy, Pres.; Maurice C. D'Alton, Secretary. Editorial and Publication Office, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—American News Co., 131 Varick St., New York, N. Y. The title and cover layout of American Astrology Magazine are registered in the United States Patent Office. Trade Mark Registered and entire contents copyright, 1941, by Clancy Publications, Inc. Address all communications to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y., Telephone BRyant 9-7748-9. Entered as second-class matter November 25, 1933, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the act of March 3, 1879. Volume 9, Number 5, July, 1941. Single copies, 25c; subscription, 12 months $2.00; Canadian $2.25; foreign $3.00. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts. Printed in U. S. A.

★

Summer

By Rose Campbell Starr

There is a sadness in the sea tonight
  As though it said goodbye to springtime dreams.
Its song is heavy, falling as a blight
  Over my blissful moments, and it seems
To steal away the sunshine from my heart
As though I stood somehow alone, apart
  From all the merry throng that pass along
The highway to the valley down below,
The valley where the yellow asters grow,
  And where the night seems filled with warmth and song.

And yet I know the starlight gleams above;
The valley's lights are but illusive love.

Vincent Lopez

SAYS—

SPAIN—*England will only waste valuable time in trying to appease Franco . . . He could never be a friend to her nor her ally due to conflicting aspects in their charts . . . He covets Gibraltar, and in June, especially the early part of the month, he might make a very foolish move and try to capture Gibraltar . . . Franco cannot be successful against England. Gibraltar* will remain British no matter from what angle or nation the attacks will come.*

EUROPE—*In June, conditions improve for England . . . Between June 21st and July 21st there will be a terrific naval battle with loss of tonnage on both sides and practically all of the coastal towns bombarded and under fire . . . Dakar and Singapore will probably have the pleasure of seeing American Troops there . . . Sir Anthony Eden will be out of his present position and will probably come over here . . . Lord Halifax will go back to England.*

Beginning in the middle of June, the Axis will have conflicting periods . . . After September 23rd, Hitler will have to contend with much intrigue and the countries who have been conquered will begin to reorganize secretly.

AMERICA—*I repeat that America's trouble and real fighting will be south of the border.†*

Last July Henry Wallace was chosen to fill the second most important office that our nation can confer on one of its sons . . . Henry Wallace will assume great responsibility and work out ideas which are highly original and constructive . . . When his chance arrives he will be a great surprise to the political world.

---

* Great Britain took possession of Gibraltar on July 24, 1704.

† June, 1941, issue, page 51.

Child Training

Thomas G. Hansen

II THE PLANNED CHILD

"The smallest children are nearest to God, as the smallest planets are nearest the sun."—Richter.

THE best possible advice to prospective parents is: *offer yourselves as divine channels and endeavor to attract as fine a child as possible.* If prospective parents really want to act in harmony with stellar law, then both of their charts must be considered with the idea of strengthening their own natures; likewise seek harmony with the potential chart of the child.

When the Progressed Moon approaches a conjunction to Venus, we have the best possible time for childbirth. In a large number of cases observed very closely by the writer, children born with the mother's Progressed Moon conjunct Venus were strong, healthy and the birth itself was without the slightest difficulty. In other words, complete harmony is expressed under this configuration and the birth takes place under the benefic ray of the planet of attraction (Venus). The important thing to remember is that the child should be attracted, if possible, from a standpoint of harmony with the charts of the parents. If Leo blends best with both parents' charts and one were desirous of having a Leo child, it would be necessary for the parents prayerfully to prepare themselves *in advance* and to have conception take place approximately nine months earlier, in November, while the Sun was transiting Scorpio.

The position of the Moon at the time of conception is either the Ascendant or the Descendant at birth; therefore, to have the advantages of fixed signs on the angles in the child's chart, an endeavor should be made to have conception take place when the transiting Moon is in a fixed sign. However, the Lords of Destiny will not be thwarted to the slightest extent and the only possible means by which we may actually "plan a child" is to cooperate with them to the fullest extent.

There are also definite biological factors that must be considered and it is a known fact that the actual time of conception is not always at the time of the immediate union. If the prospective parents were eager to attract an ego with cardinal signs on the angles, then they should seek to have conception take place with the Moon in a cardinal sign . . . likewise, common signs on the angles or the Sun in a cardinal or a common sign could be planned in a similar manner.

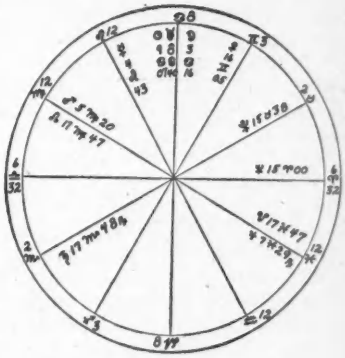
To use this information to advantage, it is merely necessary to note the position and aspects of the Sun or Moon, by transit and progression. The best astrological time for anticipated childbirth would be when the Progressed Moon has reached a conjunction to Venus in the prospective mother's chart. The Progressed Moon sextile or trine to Venus would also indicate favorable periods with almost equal facility for childbirth. Thus by progressing the chart and noting the travel of the Progressed Moon, the parents may determine when this aspect will culminate and endeavor to have conception take place at a time that will bring the birth to coincide with the culmination of the favorable progressed indications. Any favorable configuration to Venus from the Moon would be equally advisable in "planning" children and those fortunate individuals who have earned favorable progressions from Venus to the Moon, or the Sun to Venus, or Venus to the Sun, have even greater opportunities for taking advantage of the most ideal conditions for raising a family.

To a certain extent this consideration

(*Continued on page* 49)

Canada

Mother of the Future



by Cedric W. Lemont

BACK in the 19th century Rudyard Kipling christened the Dominion of Canada, "Our Lady of the Snows." But if Kipling had been more astrologically though perhaps less poetically inclined, he might very aptly have named our neighbor on the north, "Mother Canada." For if ever a nativity indicated fecund and prolific motherhood of an all-embracing sort, that of Canada is an outstanding example.

On July 1, 1867,* at Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island, Articles of Confederation were signed by representatives of the various provinces, which effected a union of all Canada into one vast Dominion. So on this date was born the future mother of a great and unique family of sons and daughters destined, according to all planetary indications, to achieve an exceptional place in the years to come. 1949-50 should see the flowering of this promise.

Although Mother Canada's date of birth is well known, I have been unable to discover any record of the hour, which of course would correspond with the time of signing the Articles of Confederation. However, even without that information, the significance of the planetary positions on the date itself is so clearly evident that the hour, although desirable, is not essential for recognition of Canada's potential motherhood of an outstanding family. If insistence be made upon an hour, the most probable time would seem to be around noon, which would give a Libra ascendant, with Cancer on the mid-heaven.

The most striking feature of this chart is the close conjunction of the Sun, Source of Life, Moon, the Great Mother, and Uranus, the Great Starter or Originator, all posited in Cancer, the sign of Universal Motherhood. This is truly a unique combination and not to be found, so far as I am aware, in the chart of any other country. It implies almost incredible possibilities as the motherland of a people destined to achieve great things, to spread far and wide, and yet to feel the home ties most strongly. But in spite of the love of the homeland, the clannish tenacity, and the clinging hold to what has gone before, the revolutionary influence of Uranus within the home is bound to make itself felt, with resultant freedom for the members of the family.

Up to the time of the World War of 1914-18, the Cancerian traits noted above predominated with the Canadian people, but since that time an ever-increasing feeling of world citizenship has been in evidence. From the status of little more than that of a self-governing British possession, in the last 20 years Canada has arisen to that of a free nation among the commonwealths within the British Empire. Uranus has been at work, and it would not be surprizing if eventually Mother Canada took over direction of her mother's house. Stranger things have happened. It may also be remarked that Canada's natal day, July 1, and that of the U. S. A., July 4, are not far separated, both coming under

** Chart herewith calculated for noon —— time unknown; planetary positions as taken from the Ephemeris for noon, July 1, 1867.*

the sign Cancer. The destinies of both countries, while divergent from some angles, show a strong fundamental tie. But purely from the motherhood side, Canada's chart is much more pregnant with possibilities.

The Cancerian traits—emotion, imagination, adapability, tenacity, love of sensation and romance, deep-rooted memories of home and childhood, hero worship—all are common to both Canadians and Americans. But while the typical American, with a Moon in Aquarius background, is readily willing to air his feelings, the Canadian is too sensitive to risk the chance of ridicule or rebuff, owing to the Moon in Cancer reticence of his people. A further comparison of national characteristics, but from a different angle, will assist in throwing increased light on the Canadian make-up.

Canada's chart shows Mercury in Leo; that of the U. S. A. places the same planet in Cancer. Consequently the mentality and thought processes of the two peoples differ widely. The Mercury in Leo type of mind is imperialistic in outlook, proud, determined, persistent, positive. The Canadian people do not change their collective minds as easily or as quickly as do the Americans. The latter, coming under the influence of Mercury in Cancer, are mentally more impressionable, changeable, and more easily swayed by the emotions. Under the impact of ideas, the Canadian tends to think and reason, while the American thinks and feels. The typical Canadian has more mental stability than his American neighbor, but is less adaptable and is far less inquisitive concerning the views held by others.

Turning more directly to Mother Canada's natal chart, we find a grand trine involving Sun, Moon and Uranus in Cancer, Jupiter in Pisces, and Saturn in Scorpio. Here is evidence of good fortune and expansion, with favorable influences linking up the domains of home production with commerce and shipping, fisheries, agriculture, mining, chemical processes, etc. Both Jupiter and Saturn are retrograde in motion, however, which would tend to delay progress to some extent. This was offset in 1887 in the case of Saturn, but Jupiter's direct motion will not become effective until 1983. The inherent trend of Jupiter in Pisces also is far from aggressive, perhaps in part due to a feeling that eventually things will work out for the best—life is pleasant, so why worry! Against this trend, or possibly counter-balancing it, is the dogged determination of Saturn in Scorpio, with its shrewdness, secretiveness, and ability to batter down obstacles in the path.

Influence of Mars

Mars is the planet of energy, force and desire, and its sign position is indicative of the point from which the energies emanate and of the manner in which they will function. In this chart of Canada, we find Mars posited in Virgo. This would tend to turn the energies of the people to practical account, impersonally and with little emotional warmth. Great enthusiasm for a cause, enterprise or objective might be felt and carried out, but always in a detached way, as though it were something outside of the consciousness. Because of this apparent detachment, other countries or peoples might assume that there was an entire lack of feeling in the whole procedure. But such an assumption would be erroneous for, in the background, a heavy preponderance of water sign influences indicate great and deep feeling which, however, is kept under cover. It is only in her methods that Canada tends to be cold and impersonal.

In a broad sense, the influence of Mars in Virgo favors dealings in food stuffs, scientific and chemical processes, hygiene and healing, insurance, investments, and general trading. The wealth of natural resources, coupled with her very practical methods of utilizing them, signifies a great future for Canada in both the productive and industrial fields.

Desire for Freedom

Returning to consideration of Uranus in Cancer, we see a position that promises more or less emotional turmoil, with periodical upsets which will call for readjustments from time to time. There is an intense desire for freedom, which clashes

(*Continued on page* 50)

Concerning
The More Certain Fundamentals of Astrology

A New Brief Dissertation Looking Towards a Cosmotheory together with a Physical Prognosis for the year 1602 from the Birth of Christ, written to the Philosophers

1602

Johann Kepler

First English Translation Prepared Especially for
AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

by

Edmund Meywald

Thesis 1

It is generally considered the duty of mathematicians to write annual Prognostics. Since, therefore, I have resolved to afford satisfaction for the approaching year 1602 from the birth of Christ [our] Savior, not so much to the curiosity of the public as to the duty of a philosopher, in limiting them [the prognostics], I will begin rather with that which can be predicted most safely, namely a [future] rich crop of prognostics for this year, as the number of authors is increasing daily, owing to the growing curiosity of the people.

Thesis 2

In those booklets some things will be said which time will prove, but many things will be refuted by time and experience as vain and worthless: of which the latter will be committed to the winds, and the former, entirely to memory, as is customary with the people.

Thesis 3

For truly, as the cause, so is the effect. For their prediction the astrologers [admit] causes that are, partly physical indeed, and partly political, and for the greater part not sufficient, and often imaginary, vain and false, partly, at least, of no value whatsoever, surrendering the pen to enthusiasm, carried away by it; if they, at times, do tell the truth, it ought to be attributed to luck, yet more frequently and commonly it is to be thought that this comes from some higher and occult instinct.

Thesis 4

Some physical causes are recognized by all; others, by very few [people only]; while many things exist naturally, indeed, but from causes hitherto known to no man. And of the causes which we know, there are some whose kind and nature we all usually understand, and others whose kind or indirect cause are understood by very few people, or by nobody.

Thesis 5

The most general, effective and certain cause that is known to all men, is the approach and recess of the Sun. Now, the latter brings about the winter solstice, i. e. on December 21st, shortly before the sixth [hour] p. m.; and the summer solstice on June 21st at 10:30 p. m. There [in the first case] then, will be the cold of the

Note: Words in brackets were inserted by the translator.

winter, whereas here [in the second case], the heat of the summer.

Thesis 6

The nature of this cause can be seen from the following: At Prague, Bohemia, the altitude of the pole is 50° 5′ 45″. But the inclination of the ecliptic in this century is 23° 31′ 30″, as discovered by that Phoenix of the astronomers, Tycho Brahe, whom we have recently lost. Thus, the Sun, which is for us the originator of heat, does not shine for more than 7 hours and 49 scruples [minutes] above the horizon in winter, and thus heats our air for a short time, and then it ceases to heat, lying [hidden] below the horizon doubly longer and more [completely]. Yet, on the other hand, in the summer the sun remains for 16 whole hours and 22 scruples above the horizon and continues to heat, ceasing from this action but for a period less than half of that time.

Thesis 7

Yet our air, as well as water and earth (as far as it is an element) except when continuously heated, returns at once to their nature [natural disposition], and grows cold. The [well-known statement] of Aristotle, that the nature of the air is hot *per se,* is false indeed.

Thesis 8

Whatever participates in matter, insofar as it participates in it, is cold by its nature. And whatever is hot by potency, has this nature from an animal force, either implanted or generated.

Thesis 9

Another and more important reason why the Sun, when it is high [in the sky], heats more than when it is low, is this, that when the Sun is low is strikes our horizon obliquely and weakly, whereas when it is high, it [strikes our horizon] at a more [nearly] right angle and stronger. The reason the immaterial solar ray behaves here in the same way as dense and material bodies when impinging upon each other, nobody has been able to explain to this day.

Thesis 10

Therefore, as the Sun in summer passes almost four times higher than in winter at Prague, it follows from the conjunction of this and the above stated reason that on the shortest day there is not left more than an eighth part of the amount of heat which descends to the elements [of nature] on the longest summer day.

Thesis 11

But not even all of this eighth part of the heat that is left in winter inures to our benefit. For the Sun, which in winter rises but little above our horizon, is set more obliquely against our thick air. Let us assume, then, that the surface of the vapid air, which refracts the solar ray, is at a perpendicular distance of one German mile from us (and it could hardly be higher, for in fact, the altitude of the matter which produces the twilight, and of that which refracts the rays of the stars is not the same). Accordingly, to the solar ray in summer, there is opposed a thickness of one and a ninth German miles, and of three and a third in winter. Thus, the solar ray is three times weaker in winter for this reason; and taking these [the above] three reasons together, in winter there is left of the Sun's summer heat barely a twenty-fourth part.

Thesis 12

But although these three causes are most evident on the very days of the winter and summer solstice, the cold on the former day and the heat on the latter will not necessarily be the greatest of all; there is in fact another cause, which by itself makes the winter more intense in the beginning of February and the summer in the beginning of August, or thereabouts. For earth and water are dense bodies, and cannot be heated instantly; and when they are heated [up] about the month of June, the Sun being highest, they retain the deeply impressed heat for some time (even though they yield some limited amount of it towards the surface during the night), on account of the density of the matter and the magnitude of the bodies, and so they accumulate the heat of June with the

heat of July and August. The same [holds], conversely, in regard to the cold of the winter.

Thesis 13

The same opinion should be held as to the second hour [p. m.] which is warmer than the twelfth, despite the fact that the Sun is already on the decline. For, in this case, the air shows the same behavior as the earth showed in the above stated case. For the air, being quite thin, certainly changes more quickly than the earth, yet not quite suddenly. And to this is added [the influence], if not the whole body of the earth, of at least the surface.

Thesis 14

On the same basis one can predict that September and October will, for the same reason, be warmer than March and February, although in both instances there will be the same [equal] length of day.

Thesis 15

The Moon presents another physical cause for predictions. It has been proved by experience that all things swell with moisture as the Moon waxes, and subside as it wanes. This one thing has been the cause of very many choices and predictions in economics, farming, medicine, and navigation. The reason for this influence physicists consider as not yet perfectly known.

Thesis 16

Yet the virtue of the Moon is two-fold: the first is a monthly one, of which I have already spoken, depending on the mutability of the face of the Moon; and the second, a semi-monthly one, and on that account even semi-diurnal,* which has the strongest power in medical crises and the reciprocal ebb and flow [tides] of the sea, which will be dealt with below.

Thesis 17

Therefore, on any days where a New Moon is found in the calendar, the moistures, as far as they depend on the Moon, will be decreased, whereas on those [days where there is found to be] a full Moon, [the moistures will be] increased. But as in the cases just now mentioned, so also at the quadratures, the moistures will be powerfully stirred. This is a simple and purely astrological prediction which, if it were deduced by the individual arts, the astrologer would have exceeded the limits of his profession, and he would have become agriculturist, physician, chemist, etc.

Thesis 18

Meanwhile, however, it is expedient that the same [limits] be stated. To the chemist, e. g., I offer this: it seems that the full Moon is adverse to the fusion of metals on account of the air being too moist. If this is so, there results a great choice of aspects for their work.

Thesis 19

The third physical cause for predictions is the varied nature of the remaining planets revealed by the colors themselves. Here we would err, if we would distribute the four usual qualities ["affections"] among the planets. For cold and dryness are not positive, but negative qualities of light, and cognate to the soul, because cold and dryness are greatest, where all light, all soul, as well as all heat are absent. Thus, as nothing comes down to us from the sky but the light of the stars, the cold, assuredly, and the dryness do not come down *per se*.

Thesis 20

We will deduce the diverse forces and number of the planets in a different manner and perhaps not more improperly than Aristotle [when deducing] his four elements for the combinations of four qualities. All variation comes from contrarieties, and the first [variation] comes from the first [contrarieties]. As the first contrariety Aristotle accepted in his Metaphysics the one which is between SAME and OTHER [different], wishing to philosophize on a higher and more general level than geometry. To me it seems that diversity in things is created from nowhere else but from matter, or from occasions caused by matter, and where there is matter,

---

* *"Influences Solaires-Lunaires sur le Naissance Humaine," by K. E. Kraft, results of an investigation of astrology* (1923-1928) — *see June,* 1941, *issue of American Astrology Magazine, page* 38.

there is geometry. Thus, what Aristotle called the first contrariety is without any middle [element] between same and other and I find philosophically considered geometrics to be the first contrariety indeed, but with a middle [element], and in such a way that while OTHER was to Aristotle one term, we break it up into *more* or *less*, i. e., two terms. Now, since geometry has offered an example to the creation of the whole world, this geometrical contrariety is not improperly concurring in the decoration of the world which consists in the diverse forces of the planets.

Thesis 21

But as these terms—same, other, equal, more, less—do not denote anything *per se*, one must think of the subjects themselves. Now, the subjects or natural things, which these expressions deal with, are gotten from this. The most wise Creator proposed to Himself to create a corporeal world. As soon as He conceived man, He conceived matter, which we know, according to Moses, to have been water, which is wet, tractible [and] fictile. Moisture then, is one natural thing. Yet the body of the world did not satisfy the Creator, unless is became similar in a certain measure to the Creator, assuming life and motion. This, then, is the second thing, that is to say, life. Now, since we are dealing with the powers of the stars, which they exercise upon the people of this lower world, we ought to consider what really comes down to us from the stars. Surely not the matter or body itself, because this is with us before. Nor life itself, originally, for it is derived by all living creatures from a stirring of the soul that is in themselves. This means the stars do not create, but do render assistance. Consequently, they are performing the function of an instrument. Therefore, they impart to us qualities of an instrumental character, namely two—according to the number of two natural things, to wit:—(1) for the tractability of the matter [they are giving us qualities] abundant in moistening power; (2) and for the supporting of life and motion, qualities abundant in heating power; and they get and exercise both through the benefit of light, which they obtained and are sending down to us continuously. Thus, the proper quality of light, so far as it is direct light, is heating; whereas the quality of light, so far as it is reflected, is moistening.*

Thesis 22

Therefore, we have two faculties: heating and moistening, in three-fold variations, if you will: excess, moderation [mediocrity] and deficiency. Let us see how many varieties follow therefrom. First, there may be solitary faculties: heat, in excess, in moderation, and in insufficiency; and moisture, in excess, in moderation, and in insufficiency. This makes six varieties. Then, from the combination of both faculties there originate nine varieties as seen from the Table given herewith.

Hence there are fifteen varieties in the universe. Now let us see what is the choice among them and which are naturally to be rejected.

Thesis 23

First the existence of any solitary excess or deficiency without compensation, is not proper [possible]. Hence, of the six solitary faculties, four are eliminated. Now in the moderation of heat (we will consider the moderation in proportion to the world, and not by the quantity) which resides in the Solar body which uses merely its own light; [while] the moderation of moistening resides in the Lunar body which uses merely the borrowed light of the Sun and the stars.

Thesis 24

Next, neither an accumulation of an excess nor that of a deficiency could expediently develop. For excess and deficiency of heating and moistening are somewhat different by nature, and they are obtained only when tempered by mixture. Thus, no planet was created which gets both, either the excess or deficiency [alone]. Consequently there are left [but] seven varieties out of the [above mentioned number of] combinations. Fur-

---

** In the book "Tertius Interveniens" Kepler retracts this opinion by stating: "Now it seems to me more proper that the moistening power is derived from the matter of the sphere."*

thermore, there also fall away twice two out of these. For the ratio of the excess of heat to the moderation [mediocrity] of humidity is the same as [the ratio] of the moderation of heat to the deficiency of moisture; and ratio of the deficiency of heat to the moderation of moisture is the same as the ratio of the moderation of heat to the excess of moisture, which could be represented by parallel lines in a lineal figure. The same opinion holds as to conjoint excesses, or deficiencies. Consequently, there are five true varieties: three simple ones; and two double ones, as is already clear, or rather of two names, and one variety of three names. And since there are also five planets in the world, three superior ones and two inferior ones, it certainly is proper that for this reason alone (although others are at hand) they have been created in such a number; nothing indeed could be more apt than this distribution of the combinations among themselves, which I wish to present by means of the following table:

Thesis 25

From this it follows that the five planets not only enjoy [use] borrowed solar light but also do add something of their own, which is in fact suggested by other reasons. For if many of our physical bodies [here below] have an innate light, what [is it that] prevents the other heavenly globes besides the Sun, having the same light? And then if the planets were lacking their own light, it seems they should also change their face, like the Moon. It is highly credible that brightness and sparkling are evidences of proper light, while nebulosity and dullness are evidences of foreign light.

Thesis 26

We should now also consider what it is that can distinguish [enables us to differentiate] these powers of the planets as [to being] in excess, moderation or insufficiency. As we have inferred [re] the borrowed light from reflection, there are to be considered, for this variation, the various modes of reflection which result from various surfaces. I refrain from speaking of the [particular] reflection which comes from the surface of a mirror and is reflected from any point thereof to one point at least, but of that reflection which we perceive on any wall, even on an uneven and rough surface, which reflects the light impinged thereon, imbued with the color which it has, from any point thereof into the entire hemisphere. For the light of the Moon reflected to us comes in this way, not in that [the former way]; otherwise we would not see the horns in the Moon, but a small ever-round image of the Sun. Therefore, the geometrical disposition the surface produces were nothing but perhaps the spots we distinguish in the Moon.

Thesis 27

The causes, however, of some or other reflection (the cause of the quality in the reflected ray) are the colors of the reflecting surface. Here [at this place] I

should like to hear from the chemists what precisely [it is that] causes the variation of the colors in the terrestrial bodies [objects]. To be sure, colors of the rainbow are divided into two classes: the first results from the darkening or absence of light, and the other from the refraction or coloring. The beginning of either class is from the very light, or a white glow analogous to light, which light, in fact, occupying the middle circle of the rainbow, cuts it [the circle] as it were, in two. For indeed, on one side it is broken into pieces [split up]; and on the other, refracted; and on either side [end] it ends in black or darkness. In the first band of the division it is golden yellow; in the second, red; then, dusky; and finally, black. The same appears in the clouds at either sunset or sunrise; the same in the stars near the horizon; the same at solar eclipses, when our eyes, in which there is this delusion, are suddenly deprived of the light of the Sun. In the first band of the reflection, however, it is seen green; next, azure; then, purple; and finally, completely black or darkened. Since, therefore, this is the order of the colors of the rainbow, it is proper that the same [order] is also in the reflection; that a white surface reflects the ray in the strongest manner; then [second] a green and golden yellow [surface]; then an azure and red; then purple and dusk, while a black surface reflects it in the weakest.

Thesis 28

Now a black [surface when] strongly illustrated [illuminated], will emit a red ray. This appears from a steel mirror where the white color of the face and the black color of the mirror when confused present the face somewhat ruddy. This is the reason one would state quite correctly that the star Mars has a black surface, because its ray is very ruddy. Therefore, its reflected light is weakened; hence it does not moisten [very] much, and there is an insufficiency of moisture. By the same evidence of color and moisture, we will attribute to Saturn a white and rough [uneven] surface, because it is lead-colored; to Jupiter, a red or purple [surface] because it appears golden-yellow reddish; to Venus, a golden-yellow or white and most uniform ["equable"], as it is the most beautiful, to Mercury, a dark blue [azure] or green [surface], as it appears silver colored, [being] bright more on account of its sparkling or subdued ["dilute"] shine than by its color.

Thesis 29

To be sure, the proper light itself is also varied by the surface of the body whence it comes, as it shows now this and that color, but the degree of the heating virtue [power] is obtained [results from] the intimate [innermost, interior] disposition of its body. But even the surface itself indicates the disposition of the body, the moistening virtue being dependent on the heating [virtue] in a certain measure. And indeed, if the color can by the intervention of light, be transferred and propagated from one body to another, it is credible that also other qualities [properties] can be; for as to the color this is most certain. Whence it appears to be proper that the disposition in the body of any planet itself will be analogous to the virtue shown in effect by the planet. And if this is admitted, it may lead us to wonderful theories. For instance, I would say that it is unwholesome to live in summer opposite a wall illuminated by the Sun because the quarried stone consists of lime which, as it has the power of corroding and consuming, imbues with this property also the ray that it reflects. Now, in the first place, it appears that some pellucidity pertains to its own light. For if a thing has its own light, it certainly is not lodged in the surface, but is rooted within the depth, as we perceive in precious stones. Consequently, in order to be able to transpare [to be transparent] there is need of [the thing being] pellucid [transparent]. To be sure, many things become transparent by heat itself, and this is retained in their disposition.

(*To be continued*)

Baseball

*The Third of a Series of Astrological Analyses with Forecasts for the 1941 Season**

Margaret Morrell

III: Astrology On the Diamond

THE story of how Bucky Walters was converted from a run-of-the-mine infielder into the Number One pitcher of the National League is certainly not new to baseball fans, but the astrological factors behind this success story have not been told and might serve as a guide to managers and hopeful young athletes as well. To put it short and sweet—an Aries (March 21st to April 19th) does not take naturally to the infield. There are 27 Aries prominent enough in major league ball to get into the record books, and of these 27—*15* are pitchers. Only four play infield positions, and of these four only two are regulars—the exceptions who prove the rule—Luke Appling and Bobby Doerr. Add to this the fact that two of the other three pitchers now in action, who reached the mound via the infield route, are Aries — Jack Wilson and Johnny Gorsica—and you begin to see the point.

Furthermore, the exact same condition holds true for Libra, the sign opposite Aries (Sept. 24th to Oct. 23rd)—*19* out of 31 Libras of Who's Who stature are pitchers as against four infielders. We must admit that these four are top notch men—Crosetti, Rizzuto, Rolfe and Cronin—but look at a partial list of the pitchers divided between these two signs, the backbone of more than one mound staff: Walters and Derringer, Casey, Higbe and Wyatt, Al Smith and Mel Harder, Gorsica, Dietrich, Leonard, Sundra and Chase, Joe Sullivan, Warneke, Jack Wilson, Bob Bowman, Bill Lee, Passeau and Mooty. Pursuing this same line of investigation, we discovered that Cancer players (June 22nd to July 22nd) definitely *do* belong in the infield and also contribute a large number of pitchers to the game, but of 24 Cancer men in both big leagues, only *one* patrols the outfield — Roger Cramer — and he is a borderline case, for his birthdate falls at the very end of the sign. This becomes more interesting when you consider the unsuccessful attempts to make Cavarretta and Bloodworth (both Cancers) over into outfielders — they just don't belong on the grass. The moral of the story is: keep to the outfield or the mound if you're born an Aries or a Libra, to the infield or the mound if you're a Cancer; you can shag flies or pitch if you're a Capricorn (Dec. 22nd to Jan. 19th), but if your inclinations run to the infield, better head for first base where you'll be in the company of such stalwarts as Mize,

* *Written prior to May* 14, 1941.

ex-firstbasemen Greenberg, McCarthy, Russell and Sturm. Of course, there is an explanation why these four signs (which come under one astrological classification) lean toward the pitcher's box; they are individualists first and foremost, and the common denominator of the four is their immense capacity in any situation which calls for physical action—no one can deny that pitching requires just these attributes.

Opening day was a beautiful illustration of astrology at work on the diamond. Four Aries pitchers worked on April 15th (Warneke, Passeau, Earl Johnson and Dietrich) and although three were opposed by star hurlers (Derringer, Hudson and Feller) all four won. In general, when a pitcher shows signs that he hasn't his stuff, the relief man should be chosen from a different sign.

At this writing, the teams are just beginning to square off for the real fight, with the sifting out of players still going on and more changes in the offing as the May 15th deadline nears, but by July, the strength for the long pull shows up.

National League in July

PITTSBURGH: The Pirates, who were left at the post, are a stronger team than they have looked in the first month and should begin to pick up by July. Strincevich and Lanning, who did not figure to be early starters, should get into the win column this month, and if Frisch can manage to arrange his rotation so that Bauers misses the days with the Moon in fixed signs, and Butcher or Heintzelman get the call then, he should see better results from all three. Specifically, this means July 4th, 5th, 10th, 17th, 18th, 24th, 25th, 31st.

CINCINNATI: The Reds so far (May 12th) are proving our contention that for the most part they will have to win without the breaks this year. However, Thompson and Derringer should run into better luck now, if the former isn't depressed by early defeats and the latters hits at least some of the dates given above. Whitey Moore should also improve in June. Joost has just gotten started in his real career, so can't be counted out as a flash in the pan. The hitters aren't hitting now, but Lombardi, McCormick and Gleeson should all begin to find the range in July.

CHICAGO: The Cubs, also off to a poor start, should begin to pull up now. July and August are the best months for Passeau and Mooty, and Errickson, Root and Lee should begin to win in June. The Herman-to-Brooklyn deal may not work out so badly for all concerned. Brooklyn gets the benefit of a well-seasoned player; Herman will probably give a better account of himself due to the move; Hudson finally gets a chance at a regular berth, and "Mr. Chips" should show the Chicago fans that he deserves that name.

ST. LOUIS: The Cardinals, although playing over their heads in May, are always a dangerous team. However, Shoun and Cooper should be winning in July. Warneke should chalk up wins, especially if used on July 7th, 8th, 14th, 15th, 22nd or 23rd, while Cooper should miss these dates if possible. Grodzicki appears one of the best rookies, but too much depends on which of the young pitchers the management decides to keep to make an estimation of the team's prospects now. Slaughter may not be able to keep up his May pace, but Koy should begin to get going in June. Without any reflection on Walker Cooper, our prediction of Mancuso's steadying effect was borne out by the long May winning streak, which started with his entry into the lineup.

BOSTON: Errickson and Javery should find the winning combination in July, and Sullivan also can do much better, particularly if he gets a chance July 6th, 12th, 13th, 20th or 27th. Dahlgren is proving we were right about his season and with Ross back, adding his bat to those of Miller, West and Moore, the Braves will not be a setup for any team.

BROOKLYN: The Dodgers should be able to maintain their pace through July. Tamulis may be more help in relief here and Hamlin should have a good month, especially the latter part. Owen may have a surge of power, as can Vosmik, if needed. Reiser also can really go to town now, but in view of his two early accidents, which occurred on days when there were similar astrological indications, he should use a little extra caution on July 1st, 14th and 29th, and perhaps on the 7th and 22nd.

NEW YORK: Schumacher should have a good month and Lohrman should also be winning now, if he can skip the same days listed as poor for Bauers. Danning should be back to his usual hitting strength by July, and Mel Ott strong after the 15th.

PHILADELPHIA: Blanton should set the pace for the Philly hurlers this month, particularly if he pitches on the 6th, 13th, 20th or 27th. Etten, Litwhiler and Marty should continue to entertain with the music of base hits, and Merrill May should be joining in the chorus in July.

American League in July

CLEVELAND: The Indians' mound staff seems too strong to allow for any lengthy losing streak, and since there is no sign of a great abatement in the hitting of the regulars, backed up by improvement in De Sautels, Walker and Campbell, the Clevelanders should continue to set the pace during July. At present Feller seems almost invincible, and during July is more apt to lose on the 2nd and 14th than on any other days; the same dates are unfavorable for Al Smith. Bagby should begin to win during June.

BOSTON: The Red Sox, who have formed the habit of starting like a house afire and then dying down, may lean heavily on the pitching efforts of Johnson and Wilson during July. Ryba should also be in better form now and Rich should get started in June. Both Doerr and Cronin should have excellent months, but this team depends too much on young pitchers to be rated with any degree of accuracy. Like the Cardinals, the Sox are dangerous, but Cronin has neither as many likely looking rookie hurlers nor standbys like Warneke at his command.

DETROIT: The Tigers' Greenberg is gone and despite the welcome surprise of Croucher's batting average, the team will feel the loss for the time being, although July should see them settling down. Croucher may not continue his hitting spree of May, but McNair can take over in July if necessary. Campbell and Higgins should also pick up during June. The month looks good for McCosky and Harris, and with steady pitching from Gorsica and Newhauser, improvement in Giebell and spot work from Bridges, the Tigers may hold up better than is now expected.

NEW YORK: The Yankees should take a spurt upward in June to a position they probably will not be able to maintain during July. Russo and Bonham should be the most consistent winners over the season. July should be a good month for Russo, and Donald may prove some help then, with Branch picking up, particularly late in the month. Henrich's bat should begin to talk this month, and Gomez can win if his spots are picked; July 1st, 7th, 8th or 14th should be good. Russo should do best on the same dates, with the 2nd, 8th, 15th, 23rd, 28th or 29th added.

CHICAGO: The White Sox should maintain a first division berth in July, perhaps tightening up a little. Rigney's status is still uncertain; he should be in shape in June if he stays with the team. Dietrich should be a fairly steady winner during June and July, and with Kuhel hitting well by now, and Lee, Lyons and Hallet improving over their June form, Dykes may be accused of doing it with mirrors again.

ST. LOUIS: The Browns rate better than last place, but they must get more help from the pitchers. Auker should begin to win more by the end of June, and improvement in Kennedy and Niggeling in July should help keep this team out of the cellar. Allen should also be able to contribute a couple of wins this month and Newlin give a better account of himself.

PHILADELPHIA: The Athletics are going along about as expected; Nelson Potter should find July a better month and Johnson should also be able to win for Mack then. June may be the better month for Knott, and Dean can turn over a new leaf by July. With Bennie McCoy continuing to live up to our promise and Johnson figuring to have a good month, the A's should keep a toehold above last place.

WASHINGTON: With five players sporting a .300 plus average in May, the Senators are probably surprising even themselves. Leonard should find things more to his liking during late June and July, and Hudson should have some success now. Ferrell may slow up in June but should come back in July, and Case should have his hot month starting late in June.

Zodiacal Kinsmen

TAURUS

Jessie Whittle Koch

"The question whether human thought has circumstantial truth is not a theoretical but a practical question. In practice a man must prove the truth of his thought, that is to say, its reality and power, its mundaneness. The dispute concerning the reality or unreality of thought isolated from practice is a purely scholastic one."—Karl Marx

IT has become almost a commonplace to associate modern dictatorship with the principles of the Italian despot Machiavelli; Hitlerism and Machiavellian tactics are now regarded as synonymous. But it may still be somewhat of a heresy, even in view of recent happenings in the relationship between Germany and Russia, to suggest a resemblance between Hitler and the founder of Russian Communism, Lenin. Even more heretical it may seem to liken Hitler to his hitherto arch-opponent (though they shared a common hatred for his race), the Jewish philosopher-socialist, Karl Marx. Yet all of these men were born when the Sun was in the sign Taurus, and according to the simplest of astrological laws, they must have had fundamental traits in common. One might also recall that Napoleon III was a dictator-fanatic, believing firmly in the divine right of the state (his physical resemblance to Hitler is quite remarkable) and that one of the first of modern dictators was Oliver Cromwell, whose political philosophy, dissociated from the religiousness which cloaked it, was almost identical with that of Hitler. These men, also, were Taurus.

I do not mean to imply by these observations that Taurus is inclined to produce dictators of the Hitler variety. I am merely hoping to trace a particular type of idiosyncrasy back to the conditions revolving about a sun-sign and to prove that those same conditions existed in the sub-conscious nature of such constructive Taureans as Shakespeare, Marcus Aurelius and J. S. Mill.

According to astrological tradition, we have accepted the fact that Taurus is the second sign of the zodiac and thereby has much to do with man's function as a wage-earner and with his instincts for material self-preservation, involving many related subjects. As 10th house of the Sun, it has to do with the State or to that department through which the Sun exercises its control over world affairs; out of this relationship come the functions of discipline and compulsion and the established laws by which the social order is kept intact. By observing these two functions alone and the possible struggle between them, one sees why it is that unwise Taureans have tended toward Tyranny.

Practical Earth Tendencies

This tendency is encouraged by the fact that Taurus is a fixed earth sign, productive of many of the qualities that manifest themselves on the material plane of life. There is no sign so earth-bound as Taurus. It seems to produce some of the world's greatest realists, as well as some of the most rigid of fixed-earth fanatics. Yet at the same time it produces the phenomenon so little associated with it—the practical mystic, the man who makes intangible things tangible and who likes to give the spirit earthly form. Marcus Aurelius was obsessed, in the midst of his often confused practical meditations, with the idea of God in matter. It is this instinct which gives Taurus the conception of itself, in outstanding cases, of being the embodiment of divine power. The innate consciousness of the solar force radiating through physical Taurus is responsible for this type of mysticism. It ranges all the way from practical spiritualism to the divinity complexes of Hitler and Cromwell. Never does it let go of earth to reach out

into the unknown, as is the case with Pisces; rather does it pull unknown forces down to the comfortable, concrete security of earth.

Because of the rulership of Venus over Taurus, the artistic urges of the sign are expressed in solid, useful forms of beauty-construction. In the best examples of the sign, the Venus sense of balance, operating under fixed-earth limitations, tends to make the nature conservative. Its normal representative is the man who, like Philip Gibbs, likes the middle of the road; the man to whom poise and common sense are identical.

All of these forces are working fundamentally in everyone born under the sign Taurus. In some cases one of the forces seems to be dormant; often one force is dominated by another and the latter grows out of all proportion. In cases where all forces are functioning in unison we have such rare genius as that of Shakespeare, which, while it transcended the limitations of its sun-sign, was practical in essence. But in the majority of cases all the forces which go to make up a sun-sign are struggling with each other, creating a conflict out of which the self-conscious Taurus strives to achieve balance and make his contribution to individual and world evolution.

Karl Marx

The writings of the greatest of this sign, such as Karl Marx, reveal the amount of time and energy they spent with their Venus instinct to reach the truth by reconciling opposites, to find the essential truth in conflicting facts. Particularly are they concerned with reconciling theories of practical economics and the interests of the wage-earner with ideas of the necessity of control by authority vested in the State. On a moral plane they try to reconcile ideas of freedom, granted to man by economic independence, with a discipline that is required in order that the material welfare of mankind as a whole may be maintained. One might simplify the Taurean thesis by referring to it as "The State versus the Wage-earner," with its kindred subjects, ranging all the way from the concern of the common man with making a living to the humanitarian interest in the material welfare of mankind as a whole (the ideal behind socialism). The Taureans of giant mental stature, such as J. S. Mill, who did not allow fundamental urges to carry them too far in any one direction, but allowed their Venus-earth instinct to keep them on the conservative middle path, away from fanaticism, have contributed much to the world's economic and moral problems. Great systems of philosophy have been created by them; they have advanced the status of mankind through science. But primarily they are concerned with man's welfare as a practical, material human being.

In their effort to reconcile ideals and theories with the practical exigencies of life, they often become confused and hesitant. Their fixed-earth nature demands that they cling to something substantial, and once they have come to a decision they hold to it with fanatical tenacity, conscious now of their 10th-house-of-the-sun authority. Out of the struggle have emerged ideas which they must make practical. They have no use for pure abstractions. Their conclusions, to them, are irrefutable facts; earth-like reality must be given to all law. "I was greatly disturbed," wrote Karl Marx in his youth, "by the conflict between what actually is and what ought to be, which is peculiar to idealism . . . what I graciously christened metaphysics of law, that is to say, principles, reflections, determinative concepts, were severed from all actual law and from every actual form of law." Here we see the Taurean urge to translate ideals into actual facts; laws that can be written and obeyed, that become visible in the actions of human beings. "Marx was revolting against formalism and the abstract speculations of the traditional idealist philosophy," wrote a biographer of Marx. "This philosophy had isolated thought from the objective happenings of nature. Marx's experiences in the environing world taught him to what preponderant a degree economic factors condition the lives and activities of human beings." He found "economics to be the motive force of history; that the development of the economic life brought about changes in the institutions of society, the

forms of state, social structures, ideologies and ideals."

Again, in the following passages we see Marx's concern with the conflict between man's second-sign nature and his 10th-house-of-the-Sun instincts: "Not until the concrete individual human being takes back into himself the abstract citizen of the state—not until the human being has recognized and organized his own forces (second sign force becoming 10th house force) as social forces so that social force is no longer severed from itself in the form of political force . . . not until then will human emancipation be completed." . . . "Nor can matter, unaided, achieve anything. It needs man as a fulfillment of its dynamic conformity to law, which finds expression in community of interests." Thus did Karl Marx express superbly the Taurean thesis. When he stated his materialist conception of history, which is the basis of his whole social philosophy, he struck at the very foundation of the Taurean's contribution to truth: "There exist in any society certain material forces of production and a certain knowledge of their use in man's service." But when he wrote further, "The dictatorial proletarian state is a necessary instrument for the crushing of counter revolution and the firm establishment of the new order" we come to that portion of the Taurean philosophy which is best explained in the characters of Lenin, Hitler, Cromwell, Robespierre and Machiavelli, for here the idea of 10th-house control is allowed to develop to unscrupulous extremes, upsetting the balance as it separates from second-sign freedom. Here the "tyrant" is born.

It may seem a little ridiculous to associate a philosopher like Marx with Hitler. But we are not making a comparison of mental *capacity* but of instincts, urges of the subconscious. Marx had a mind of gigantic power, relentless in its activity; it dominated his urges, translated them authentically. In Hitler's case his greatest shortcoming seems to be, as far as one can judge from the comparatively trivial information we have received about him, since we are not able to rely on the absolute originality of Mein Kampf, that his mind is not sufficiently trained to cope with the many powerful forces that he tries with such difficulty to make tangible. He is an amateur philosopher, as he is an amateur statesman. I do not believe that he can thoroughly explain his own ideas, and because they come from such a deep part of his nature, emerging somewhat as psychic intuitions, he attributes them to a divine source, as did Cromwell. The result is a fanatical clinging to his own rightness, and to the Taurean belief that all thought must be translated into action.

In his concern over Germany, Hitler has very definite objects in mind, however; there is nothing intangible about his claims. Boundary lines, material possessions, mean much to him; he tries to distinguish between races. The idea of all the races of the world being united into one great whole is an idea too intangible for him to understand as being possible, unless one nation (Germany) becomes the uniter by domination. It is visible concrete power that concerns him—the material expansion of Germany. Germany must look well before the world, like a well-dressed, physically beautiful woman; her moral structure is unimportant at the moment; she must be respected for her material and political power, not for her spiritual or cultural attainments, unless these have a practical purpose behind them. It is probable that what is called self-interest in Hitler is merely the identification of himself with the State. Even in the ordinary walks of life one finds Taureans who have this same fanatical unswerving loyalty to, or Venus-love for, a definite something which represents to them authority or superiority; it may be society, as judge of one's actions; it may be a parent who rouses a sense of duty or devotion, it may be a country or a party. Partisanship so easily becomes one of those beloved Taurean habits of mind; they seem to require an object to which to be devoted, love in the abstract being distasteful to their Earth-Venus nature. This stability of feeling helps in the living of a routine life, and in times of crisis Taurean fortitude is superb, if the crisis is a practical one. Perhaps in no other poet except Shakespeare is the robust earthiness of Taurus more evident than in Robert

Browning, who saw beauty in the material phases of life.

The Taurean socialist will tell you that before man can be improved by education he must first be well-fed, well-housed; material growth is essential to spiritual growth, contrary to Christian precepts. Thus Hitler wrote in Mein Kampf: "The State's task toward capital was comparatively simple and clear; it had only to take care that the latter remained the servant of the State and did not pretend to be the master of the nation. This attitude could confine itself between two borderlines; preservation of a prosperous, national and independent economy on the one hand, securing the social rights of the workers on the other." . . . "Where is the border that separates duty toward the community from obligations of personal honour?" wrote Hitler in Mein Kampf. "When is tyranny justifiable?" Machiavelli might have asked.

Lenin would have answered, "Whenever it serves the purpose of the proletariat." Twenty years ago it was Lenin who was the Taurean bad man of a troubled Europe. This ruthless exponent of Marxism was of the most inflexible that fixed earth ever created. Merciless where human life was concerned, he harangued the public and flew into a fury very much as Hitler does today. As much as he worshipped the proletariat, his 10th house instincts of control and discipline had created of him nothing but a tyrant that would have delighted the artistic judgment of Machiavelli himself. As a revolutionary leader he has been compared to Robespierre, the Taurean tyrant of the French Revolution, and to Cromwell. It is said of Lenin that "he could adapt his tactics to the demands of the actual conditions of life." Like Hitler Cromwell, Napoleon III, Robespierre, Metternich, he had a blind, religious faith in his own rightness and in his political concepts. Like them he had a sense of timing (even ordinary Taureans are conscious of this gift). Their coups d'etat make history. Like Hitler he was a builder and had the same gift for "creating a tie between the leader and the masses" by swaying them emotionally. The communist party was operated under rules of strict discipline, and like all Taurean dictators of the excessively despotic type, he was unscrupulous in method. Yet it is pertinent to point out that all of these men practiced rigid simplicity in their private life, which was usually morally beyond reproach. It seems to be only when serving in the capacity of self-identification with the State that ethics were laid aside. To them the State is the instrument of God—10th house of the Sun.

Cromwell, too, worked unflinchingly toward the achievement of his practical, though mystically-conceived, ideal. He attributed most of his actions to the providence of God and the following lines, used biographically in connection with Cromwell, might as aptly be applied to Hitler: "When in inward doubt he would speak obscurely; when prompt actions were needed, decision came to him like a flash from God. He believed his whole course directed by God; he believed in his inspirations. His fanatical zeal overmastered his humane qualities, yet in his private life he was good." He is described as having a natural aptitude for war, being vigorous in action, firm in discipline, but master of the hearts of his men, qualities manifested by many Taurus military leaders, of whom Wellington and Grant are the best examples. Cromwell was the originator of military discipline and took keen delight in his new "model army." Taureans seem to manifest an interest in the army, probably because it is the means by which the State exercises force or order.

We have seen that in all these cases there has been conscious struggle for poise; the Taurean wants all the outward manifestations of fixed-earth-Venus. He wants balance to be something that has form, visible to himself and others. This struggle for complete command of himself is given prominence by Machiavelli in the following passages from "The Prince": "A Prince is despised when he is seen to be fickle, frivolous, effeminate, pusillanimous or irresolute, against which defects he ought to guard himself, striving so to bear himself that greatness, courage, wisdom and strength may appear in his actions." . . . "In his private dealings with his subjects his decisions should be irrev-

ocable." In writing his "Manual for Tyrants," Machiavelli gave the formula which all Taurean despots instinctively follow; he does not mention, however, when poise ceases to be a virtue by its degeneration into stubbornness or inertia.

Despite his defense of unscrupulous methods, one of Machiavelli's greatest achievements is that, like Marx, he "derived a practical philosophy from history and exalted statecraft into a science." He had sound political sense and firm, though narrow, patriotism. He wanted Italy to be unified into a strong state, protected by a national army, and believed this could only be done by the intervention of a powerful despot. He believed in cementing a new state out of scattered elements—the Taurus urge for solidity.

Other Taureans

The interested reader will find it profitable not to overlook, in a study of Taurean accomplishments, such men as Baron de Turgot, the ablest of French economists; the German statesman, Gustave Stresemann, who worked for the stable growth of Germany after the last war and in the interests of peace; the French historian, Taine, who, with his practical view of history, tried to trace in the French Revolution the source of the political instability from which the France of his time was suffering; the Scottish philosopher, David Hume, who wrote: "Men begin at the wrong end of this question concerning liberty and necessity when they enter upon it by examining the faculties of the soul . . . let them first discuss a more simple question, namely the operation of the body and of brute, unintelligent matter."

There is Sigmund Freud, who contributed to the understanding of psychology by his study of man's physical desires and their suppression by a "higher will"; Bertrand Russell, who spent so much time on the analysis of matter and to the study of political and moral freedom from authority—one of the enlightened Taureans of our day. It is interesting to note that this scientist-philosopher, one of the best exponents of the Taurean thesis and psychology, in establishing his new school of ethics in which moral freedom is substituted for the old idea of discipline by force or social observance, concerned himself with the same problems which so harassed the mind of John Stuart Mill. The latter's essay, "On Liberty," no Taurean should fail to read.

Finally, it seems that members of the sign Taurus can be roughly divided into three groups: those who accept discipline and authority as necessary to the welfare of the race and give it precedence over individual liberty; those who are torn between a recognition of the necessity of both considerations — the conservative class; and those who, like Bertrand Russell, are on the side of complete moral freedom in a perfectly-functioning democracy. There are variations of these types, of course. We find many Taureans in the ordinary walks of life who like to make those in inferior position conform to a set pattern; they make a rigid, unpliable mould into which the unformed personality must be set, making little allowance for the changes wrought by nature and experience or individual will, putting "right" and "wrong" into definite categories, fixed and unchangeable. Their ideal of human nature is often as unchanging as their personalities. At the same time, when changes do take place they are usually of a more permanent and far-reaching nature than if they had been brought about in a hurried manner. Taurus may absorb life slowly, but what it absorbs it holds, and its developments are of the kind that show in "bricks and mortar," for all to see. Because its achievements are of such a practical nature, their carefulness is justifiable; thoughts that never become actual are of less importance. Vera Brittain in her description of her reaction to the Taurean novelist, Ellen Glasgow, accurately outlines Taurean virtues thus: "She embodied for me the staunch, courteous conservatism of an indomitable tradition which has survived defeat, disintegration and decay."

The achievements of Taurus have left their indelible stamp upon the world; this is the most human of all the signs. The problems of living on a material plane, common to all of us, give rise to all that is best and worst in human nature.

Many Things

"'The time has come,' the Walrus said,
'To talk of many things;
Of shoes and ships and sealing wax,
And cabbages and kings'."

ANNOUNCEMENT

Master Forecast

DISCONTINUED

Commencing June 15, 1941, and until further notice, we are discontinuing our Master Forecast Service. Any orders for American Astrology Master Forecast received by us on or after June 15th will be returned to the sender.

American Astrology Master Horoscope service is to be continued as usual. See advertisement on inside front cover of this issue.

ASTROLOGY

From Ralph Waldo Emerson's essay on Beauty:

"Astrology interested us, for it tied man to the system. Instead of an isolated beggar, the farthest star felt him and he felt the star. However rash and however falsified by pretenders and traders in it, the hint was true and divine, the soul's avowal of its large relations."

EPHEMERIS
(1941)

To the Editor:

Undoubtedly there has been called to your attention the typographical error under the October (1941) *heliocentric longitude of Uranus, which error continues to the end of the year, I refer to the greatly enlarged Ephemeris for* 1941 *and be assured its improved features are appreciated by me.*

I am not an astronomer, but in certain work I am doing, the heliocentric latitude and longitude of the various planets are essential, and in connection with Pluto may I inquire where you obtained your data, for from other sources I obtained confused statements concerning its heliocentric position and I wish to make sure of the accuracy of my data before going ahead with this specialized work.

In the preface of the American Ephemeris and Nautical Almanac, page XXI for 1941, *under mean longitude at the epoch, I find that Pluto is recorded as approximately* 152 *degrees and perhaps this is the source from which one advisor told me that Pluto this year was at approximately* 151 *degrees. I note some discrepancy between figures given for other planets under this same heading as against data which appears further on in the book, but in no instance is the variation anywhere near as large as exists between where you place Pluto at approximately* 123 *degrees and where it is recorded at being* 152 *degrees in the American Ephemeris and Nautical Almanac. Perhaps I have misunderstood the heading but in any event I take it to mean that this is the approximate heliocentric position of the planets as of January,* 1941.

If you feel certain that you have correctly recorded the heliocentric position of Pluto, it would be appreciated if you would advise me and also give me the source of your information.

GEORGE T. MATHEWSON.

ANSWER: The column that you used in the *American Astrology Ephemeris* does *not* refer to the heliocentric position which you desire.

It is obvious that you have mistaken the meaning of the term "mean longitude at the epoch." The expression "mean

longitude" has a special and highly technical meaning in astronomy, and is not to be confused with the ordinary heliocentric longitude.

The MEAN LONGITUDE of a planet is an arbitrary quantity used in celestial mechanics to denote the sum of the distance (on the ecliptic) from the vernal equinox to the planet's ascending node plus the distance (in the planet's orbital plane) from this node to the point where its *mean motion in orbit* would place it at a given time. It is not the actual or true longitude nor is it supposed to be. On account of the eccentricity of the orbit, the planet's actual place is sometimes ahead of and sometimes behind the mean place.

Our heliocentric longitude of Pluto is computed by "numerical integration," using perturbations by Jupiter and Saturn. I feel certain our heliocentric positions are correct, unless we have inadvertently miscopied or misprinted our own data, which I do not believe we have done.

HUGH S. RICE,
Associate in Astronomy.

FLAMSTEED

There is prevalent in astrological circles a belief that John Flamsteed, first Astronomer Royal, was a believer in Astrology and used it as a guide in the founding of the Greenwich Observatory. Astronomers contest this claim and have produced evidence which they insist refutes it utterly. The result is a degree of confusion on this point which, in our opinion, is not in the best interests of science, astrological or otherwise.

As stated in our June, 1939 issue, page 18:

> ". . . It is not essentially important whether John Flamsteed believed in Astrology or not, nor does it in any way invalidate the claims of astrology if he did not. But it *is* important that we tell the truth about the matter."

Recently we decided to make an effort to clear up some of this confusion regarding Flamsteed and in pursuance of that objective, wrote the following letter in duplicate to four leading astrologers, to wit:

Manly P. Hall—California
Elbert Benjamine—California
Robert S. Gleadow—England
Charles E. O. Carter—England

AN OPEN LETTER

to Astrologers re Flamsteed

March 15, 1941*

Astrologers in their published writings frequently refer to John Flamsteed, first Astronomer Royal, also Sir Isaac Newton, as among those who accepted astrology at least in principle. In view of certain developments relative to astrology now taking place in scientific circles, it would appear to be essential that the precise origin and authenticity of these reports be established.

Particularly in regard to Flamsteed are the published accounts contradictory and confusing. In astrological circles it is generally believed that Flamsteed founded the Greenwich Observatory in accordance with as astrological chart erected for that purpose, *but the present Astronomer Royal, Dr. H. Spencer Jones, claims that this is positively not true.*

In an article published in the Hong Kong Telegraph under date of August 9, 1938, *Dr. Jones makes this statement:*

> *"Astrologers frequently assert that John Flamsteed, the first Astronomer Royal, was an astrologer, and that he cast a horoscope to guide the erection of the Greenwich Observatory.*
>
> *"It is convenient for them to ignore Flamsteed's own verdict about astrology given two years before the observatory was built: 'In* 1673, *besides my usual task, I wrote an ephemeris wherein I showed the falsity of astrology and the ignorance of those who pretended to it.' It is true that he did cast a horoscope for the erection of the observatory but this he did merely for the diversion of his friends and he wrote on it (in Latin) 'My friends, can you forbear to laugh?'"*

In the face of this detailed, positive and apparently authentic record which so unequivocably impugns the intellectual honesty of astrologers in general, I think you will agree that in the interests of intel-

* *All copies were mailed on this date with the exception of that to Mr. Gleadow, which was mailed March 26th.*

lectual dignity, to say nothing of scientific accuracy, it is most essential that astrologers forthwith produce evidence in support of their claims relative to Flamsteed at least—evidence which conclusively refutes the above statement. Otherwise immediately and permanently, strike the first Astronomer Royal from record as being among those who accepted astrology, even in principle.

In the interest of astrology, may we have your cooperation in this matter? A prompt reply will be greatly appreciated.

Yours very truly,
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
(*Signed*) PAUL G. CLANCY,

—to date, May 16, we have received the following replies:

March 18, 1941.

Dear Mr. Clancy:

I have never been much interested in the opinion of the notable astronomers, such as Flamsteed, about astrology, and have never bothered to look up anything relative to them, and I have no books from which anything authentic could be gained concerning their astrological belief.

Manly P. Hall, 3343 *Griffith Park Blvd., Los Angeles, California, published a book a few years ago—THE STORY OF ASTROLOGY. I believe the Macoy Publishing and Masonic Supply Co. of New York published it. Unfortunately the book is out of print now, and I have been unable to locate a copy.*

In that book, if memory serves me right, Mr. Hall gives an account of the various astronomers and notable persons who have believed in and used astrology. Mr. Hall has specialized in such historical research and has a wonderful collection of rare books and manuscripts about such subjects. It seems probable that if anyone can furnish anything authentic about Flamsteed, Newton, and such persons, and their interest in astrology—anyone who is unable to consult the documents in the British Museum—it would be Mr. Hall.

I shall look about, and if I find anything relative to this subject that might prove of value, will send it on to you. In this respect, at present I can only quote from a carbon copy of a letter dated December 20, 1938, *sent by The Rosicrucian Fellowship at Oceanside, to J. Allen Hynek of the Perkins Observatory*:

"We refer you to our magazine, 'Rays From the Rose Cross'—the issues including September, October, November and December, 1936, *and January,* 1937, *where we have a series of five articles entitled 'HISTORICAL FRAGMENTS' by Manly P. Hall . . . Of course, one may say that such was superstition and one may consider that the influence of the Hindus and Tibetans merely speculation and fancy, but we learn (as brought out in the fourth article, 'Rays From the Rose Cross,' December,* 1936) *that the great astronomers, scientists and physicians worked hand in hand with astrology.*

"Copernicus, Galileo, Kepler, Newton—to name a few of the astronomers—believed in, and practiced astrology."

. . . "In his recent biographical work, 'Galileo,' Emil Namer wrote, 'Galileo himself, father of modern science, read his children's horoscope at their birth.' We see great philosophers and historians from Pythagoras, Plato and Aristotle through to Lord Bacon and Benjamin Franklin defending and using this science in their day."

I give the above quotations, as they refer to articles in issues of "Rays From the Rose Cross" which you may wish to consult. The implication is, however, that Manly P. Hall is the authority for the statements given.

As I said at the beginning, this is not a matter to which I have paid any attention, and I am sorry I cannot be of more help. However, in any matter that I can be of service, please continue to feel free to call on me.

Cordially,
(*Signed*) ELBERT BENJAMINE.

March 28, 1941.

Dear Mr. Clancy:

In reply to your letter, the crux of the matter seems to be, were the words scribbled across the horoscope in Latin, "Risum teneatis, amici?" in Flamsteed's writing, or were they written by some later hand?

I do not suppose Dr. Spencer Jones is a writing expert, but for myself I should be quite prepared to take his word if he is sure that Flamsteed wrote them, especially in view of the other evidence quoted.

It has been my opinion for some time that the sooner we drop the Flamsteed point the better, as you say, in the interests of intellectual dignity and scientific accuracy.

In my college days I learnt about the fallacy of "argumentum ad verecundiam," or trying to support a thesis by adducing the evidence of someone who, though famous in his own line, is not an authority on the matter in dispute. This applies here. Flamsteed was a capable astronomer, no doubt, but there is no reason to suppose that he ever studied astrology at all deeply, even if he could erect a horoscope.

Kepler, on the other hand, did do so, and the argument produced by astronomers to the effect that he merely practiced astrology to earn some money, whilst actually disbelieving in it, is negatived by the fact that he kept a private astrological register of directions (his own) with annotations on how they operated, just as every modern student does. Therefore his statements are admissible evidence.

I will, however, write to the Astronomer Royal and communicate again.

Yours very truly,
(*Signed*) CHARLES E. O. CARTER.

April 3, 1941.

Dear Mr. Clancy:

I have now heard from the Astronomer Royal in these terms:

"In reply to your inquiry: (a) the horoscope is in Flamsteed's handwriting and (b) so also is the Latin inscription.

"This was the expressed opinion of Baily, who wrote the life of Flamsteed and was very familiar with his peculiar crabbed handwriting. The volume of observations containing the horoscope has been stored away for safety during the war, along with other records, and is not available for inspection. It will be possible for you to inspect the document after conditions are normal again."

Yours faithfully,
(*Signed*) H. SPENCER JONES,
Astronomer Royal.

You will see from this that it would certainly be wrong to continue to claim Flamsteed as an astrologer.

Yours sincerely,
(*Signed*) CHARLES E. O. CARTER.

April 14, 1941.

Dear Mr. Clancy:

Thank you for your letter of March 26th drawing my attention to the Astronomer Royal's attitude and asseverations about Flamsteed. As regards the Latin note in the margin of the horoscope of Greenwich observatory ("Risum teneatis, amici?"), I always understood it was in another hand than Flamsteed's, but that I shall not be able to verify until after the war; I may try to do it then.

As regards the quotation in which it appears that Flamsteed denounces astrology, I do not advise you to accept it as conclusive; it would be quite possible to find odd sentences in the works of Kepler which make it appear as if he thought astrology worthless, but if one reads him more fully, one discovers that the opposite is the case. The same may be true of Flamsteed.

I think you go too far in saying that the astronomer's statement impugns the intellectual honesty of astrologers; it merely impugns the validity of their information, and anyone can be misinformed. I am laying the case before the Federation of British Astrologers, and you shall be informed of any conclusions we may reach. It may prove impossible to clear the position up before the end of the war.

Yours faithfully,
(*Signed*) ROBERT S. GLEADOW.

April 18, 1941.

Dear Mr. Clancy:

Mr. Hall has asked me to acknowledge your letter of March 15th and suggest that you contact him while he is in New York. This will make it much easier to discuss the problems raised in your letter.

In the rush of preparations for his New York lectures, Mr. Hall was unable to do much research, but he did verify the fact that Flamsteed did study astrology—not as a diversion—and made note of it in his memoirs.

You will note from the enclosed program that one of Mr. Hall's lectures will be devoted to the attitude of science towards astrology.

Very truly yours,
PHILOSOPHICAL RESEARCH SOCIETY,
(*Signed*) A. J. Howie,
Secretary to Mr. Hall.

In addition to the above, we made a relatively limited investigation on our own account with the following results:
From:

An Account of the Rev. John Flamsteed
The First Astronomer Royal
compiled from
His Own Manuscripts and Other
Authentic Documents
never before published
by
Francis Baily,
Vice President of the
Royal Astronomical Society
London, 1835

Preface XXIII—"Flamsteed born Aug. 19, 1646 7^h 16^m *after noon at Denby, near Derby."*
"Appointed Astronomer Royal March 4, 1674-5."

P. 11:
". . . *I was desirous to essay all sorts of mathematical knowledge; and therefore* (*because I would not be seen with Mr. Gadbury's book, lest I should be suspected astrological*) *I bought Mr. Street's* Caroline Tables . . ."

P. 22:
"*I spent some part of my time in astrological studies, but so as my labours were rather astronomical. Amongst others I spent some time on Mr. Linacre's and another great person's schemes; yet could I not anyways satisfy myself in the arcs of directions for the measuring of time; nor am I yet perfectly satisfied. Yet I think Kepler's measures most rational and best grounded: though,* in the great person's nativity which I directed, *I used Naboyd's measure, which is most in use among astrologers. In fine, I find astrology to give generally strong conjectural hints, not perfect declarations."*

"*In* 1673, *besides by usual task, I wrote an Ephemeris, wherein I showed the falsity of Astrology, and the ignorance of those who pretended to it."*† *

The above seems to provide a fairly complete picture of Flamsteed in relation to astrology and on the strength of this, we unreservedly agree with Mr. Carter that without more tangible evidence, astrologers have absolutely no right to list John Flamsteed as among those who accepted astrology as more than a possibility—*perhaps*. Certainly he cannot be honestly included in the record among those who believed in it sufficiently to use it for any practical purpose. The evidence indicates that he was somewhat curious about it and did look into it more or less casually, without, however, finding anything that was *in his opinion* conclusive.

Two facts stand out as of major importance. First, the horoscope which Flamsteed erected for the founding of the Greenwich observatory. Astrologers *claim* that *the purpose* of this chart was a practical (astrological) purpose. The astronomers claim it was nothing of the kind—that Flamsteed erected this chart merely for amusement. Of course, the fact

---

†"*In MSS, vol.* 18, *page* 2, *Flamsteed has drawn the horoscope of the heavens at the moment of laying the foundation of the Royal Observatory on Aug.* 10, 1875, *in the interior of which he has written in pencil, "Risum teneatis, amici?" The horoscope is given in Mr. Horne's* Every-Day Book, *mentioned in page* 4 *F. B."*

* *A questionable statement in view of the last sentence of the preceding paragraph. It would seem that Flamsteed found the astrology of his day to contain much of a fallacious nature and most contemporary astrologers lacking in a sound knowledge of the fundamentals of their study, but the two statements taken together definitely leave the door open for further investigation and he has not finally renounced all possibilities of a positive nature. In other words, he at least remained open to conviction.*

of the mere existence of the chart itself proves nothing one way or the other—both may be right to some extent, but the written notation on the chart (said to be in Flamsteed's own handwriting) throws the weight of evidence definitely in favor of those who contend that it did *not* have a serious purpose. As Mr. Carter points out, the significance of the entire incident turns on the authenticity of that scribbled notation. The present Astronomer Royal, quoting Baily, Flamsteed's biographer, contends that it *is* authentic. Mr. Gleadow states that it has always been his understanding that the notation was *not* in Flamsteed's handwriting.

If Flamsteed personally wrote that notation, the matter is settled insofar as his public attitude toward Astrology is concerned, although it tells us nothing about what he may have really (secretly) thought about the subject.

We find a more or less definite clue to Flamsteed's actual (private) opinion of Astrology in Baily's account, excerpts from which we have given above. We specifically call attention to the excerpt from page 22 and in particular the last sentence, to wit: *"I find astrology to give generally strong conjectural hints, not perfect declarations."*

In conclusion, it appears fairly evident that Flamsteed was neither positively in favor of astrology nor definitely opposed to it, but was for the most part indifferent, although at times he found it sufficiently interesting to merit his attention. It appears that he may not have taken it seriously, at least in the form in which it was then known, and one fact stands out clearly—whatever he may have privately thought about the matter, he most certainly did *not* want any of his colleagues or contemporaries to *think* he took it seriously.

Perhaps Edmund Halley had something to do with this. It is known that Halley was violently opposed to astrology and also that considerable enmity existed between the two men. It may be that Flamsteed did not have the moral courage of Newton, who was on much more friendly terms with Halley, and when chided by the latter for his astrological beliefs, replied, "Sir, I have studied the subject, you have not." However, it must be borne in mind that Newton was not professionally vulnerable in the sense that this was true of Flamsteed. After all, the latter was the Astronomer Royal, an official position which he no doubt prized greatly and wished to protect. He appears to have been a man who incurred considerable personal enmity among his contemporaries and in the case of Halley in particular, an influential man in his own right, this mutual animosity seemed to have at times become quite bitter.

In any case, on the basis of such evidence as has so far been brought to light, the value of Flamsteed as a witness for astrology appears to be exactly nil, and to hold him up as such is to invite ridicule.

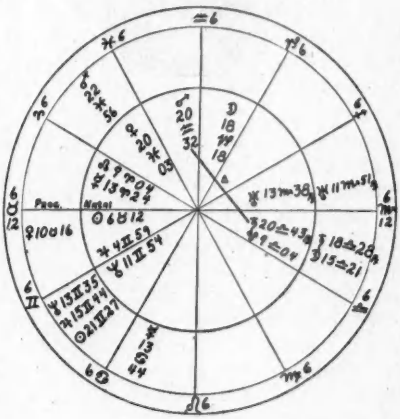
In conclusion, we wish to call attention to Mr. Gleadow's reference to his intention to lay the entire matter before the Federation of British Astrologers for complete clarification. This is, in our opinion, an entirely correct procedure and perhaps it would be best if we were to suspend final judgment on the matter until *all* the evidence pro and con becomes a part of the official record of the Federation, meanwhile allowing Flamsteed to rest in peace.

HESS!

(Written May 16th)

Had a man from Mars landed on the earth it could scarcely have caused a greater sensation than did the landing of Rudolf Hess on the Moors of Scotland. As Prime Minister Churchill rightly expressed it, "the imagination is baffled by the facts" in this most amazing adventure and the question be-deviling the world today is "Why in the name of all that is reasonable did the man do it at all?"

A study of the planetary pattern on the day on which Rudolph Hess was born, viz. April 26th, 1894, Alexandria, Egypt (Hour unknown)



does furnish a clue to a probable motive for his action. The key to the mystery seems to be in the position of his Saturn in Libra, trine Mars. Considered in connection with the fact that his progressed Moon is, at this period of his life, conjunct that Saturn. From this configuration alone we may make certain deductions:

1—This was not an act of impulse—not the result of a sudden decision.

2—The adventure was the result of careful planning over a considerable period of time.

3—Hess did not fear for his life, nor was he running away from anything.

4—The probabilities are that complete understanding and accord exist between Hitler and Hess in this matter,* and whether or not any of the other Nazi leaders are in on the secret, we must conclude that Hitler is personally involved in what apepars to be a deep laid plot, and that Hess acted with Hitler's full knowledge and approval.

5—Hess flew to England on a definite mission—*a diplomatic mission*—the substance of which may be expressed in two words, "negotiated peace."*

6—In consideration of the Saturn-Libra combination, it is very likely that *the* essential pre-requisite (from the German point of view) for any such negotiations would be the recognition by Britain and her allies of a status quo (Saturn) in Europe *economically* (Libra)—not (necessarily) militarily.

7—Finally, in consideration of the Mars *trine* to Saturn in Hess' chart we would be inclined to say that he has a better than even chance of succeeding in his mission.

In estimating the probable outcome we cannot be justified in basing our deduction on Hess' chart alone. The charts of Hitler and Churchill must also be considered in joint relation to that of Hess as the intermediary or point of contact. Which brings us to a consideration of the curious link existing between the three charts as previously noted—Hess' Saturn conjoins Hitler's Uranus, which happens to be also in conjunction with Churchill's Mars and Jupiter. This definitely promises a very satisfactory bargain for Britain in the person of Churchill, at least insofar as Hess is concerned. A rather puzzling situation in the light of the apparently uncompromising attitude of both Hitler and Churchill. It would appear that Rudolf Hess has indeed a very difficult situation on his hands, and whatever he may accomplish will require time and patience. Whether the diplomatic skill and determination of Saturn in Libra trine Mars will be equal to the occasion remains to be seen, but of one thing we may be certain, Jupiter (Churchill) will not lose in this deal.

Needless to say in event that any such proposition is presented by Hess to the British Government, insofar as the public may be concerned, it would necessarily remain a diplomatic secret for several months and the true function of Hess in this matter might not even be officially revealed for several years. Saturn as the key planet

* *Hitler's Uranus 20th degree of Libra.*

* *Saturn in Libra.*

calls for the most cautious and methodical diplomatic handling of the situation.

Any discussion of the probable details whereby such a program might be worked out would necessarily be purely speculative, because such details could scarecly be revealed to any degree by Hess' chart alone.

HOLD EVERYTHING!

From a recently reported interview with a well known astrological practitioner:

1—*"My father . . . was struck by lightning and killed . . . I . . . cast my own horoscope from ordinary textbooks, they told me he . . . would be struck by lightning."*

Wow! Look my chart over, Jeeves. They say there's going to be some stormy weather this year.

2—*"The great astronomer Kepler proved that the ebb and flow of the tides are caused by the attractions of the sun and moon."*

—I don't think that's quite fair. After all, Newton worked hard on that theory. It is said that he nearly had a nervous breakdown before he finally succeeded in formulating the Law of Gravitation. Now they give the credit to Kepler, who had never even heard of it—he couldn't have —very well—since he had already been dead thirty-six years. Kepler did all right on his own account. Let's give Newton a break too.

HOW TO USE ASTROLOGY

July 25, 1939.

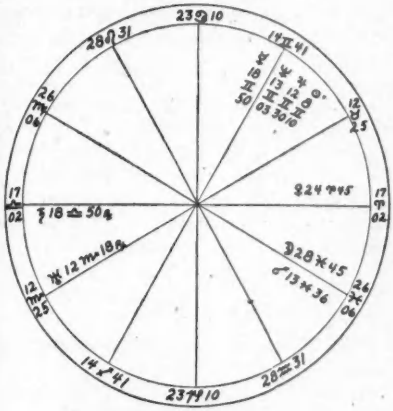
To the Editor:

In connection with your Master Forecast for 1938, *you asked us to write and give you an account of what actually did happen. So here goes. I shall begin with* 1938, *I think, as that was an auspicious year for me, though I didn't know it. The most interesting page to me was* (*h* 12) *"Uranus entering the Twelfth Solar House." I read and re-read this leaf many, many times and became determined to follow your advice if possible, but how? I couldn't think of anything in particular that I would like to take up wholeheartedly. I have always read and studied since I left school, being interested in a great many things. Not knowing which way to turn in studies, I took up the study of Greek and Roman History in the hope that inspiration would guide me along the right path. (In what follows I regret very much I cannot give you exact dates as I did not think these events were of much importance at the time.)*

About the middle of May (1938), *I had an invitation to hear Dr. William Howard Hay at the Hotel St. George, Brooklyn. His lecture on health and how to attain it interested me so very much with the result that on writing to mother a few days later, I reproduced the lecture almost in detail. About one month later I received a reply from her in which she said, "You ought to have been a doctor. I have always thought, and still think that you would have made the best in the family." (I have two brothers who are prominent doctors.) I passed this sentence by with a shrug as I had often heard it before. Earlier in life I had longed to be a doctor but didn't have the opportunity.*

As I was sitting very quietly reading, a few days later, a thought came to my mind so forcibly that at first I imagined someone had spoken audibly: "How about being a doctor?" it said. I pushed the thought aside and tried to continue my reading. The thought came again more emphatic than before. "Oh, fiddlesticks!" said I, jumping up, "I'm too old now to think of such a thing." (Birthday May 29, 1894, *N. Ireland.) I sat down again, and the "voice" said, "How about being a children's doctor? You would like that, wouldn't you?" I began to waver. "Yes, I would like to be a children's doctor," I said slowly, but pulled myself up sharply. "Nonsense! I must not think of such a thing. It would take at least seven years more study, and besides, I don't know how to go about it." "Why not write to the leading universities and find out?" the voice insisted. I tried to continue my reading, but before I was fully aware of what*

May 29, 1894



Mother's Birthdate System
Mother—April 11, 1864

I was doing I had written to Cornell, Johns Hopkins and Columbia Universities for information. A reply came from Columbia in two days. I read the schedule and made application to the medical school. After ten days I received a letter of refusal, but immediately wrote another and what I thought was a more forceful application but in ten days another refusal came. Under ordinary circumstances the matter would have ended there, but not so this time. I found myself in the library reading through reams of rules and regulations about how to enter the university. I came away discouraged and decided to let the matter drop, but by the time I had reached home, new ideas of approach were burning in my brain and a new application was sent in. Finally, after two applications to the Medical School and three to the university had been sent, I received a short note (about October 1st) from the Director of Admissions to come to see him and bring my credentials. He explained how unwise it was to attempt such a thing. I would not be accepted in medical schools on account of my age, so he thought it would be unfair to accept me on those hopes. I pleaded with him to let me take the premedical course and when that was finished I would find a medical school somewhere in the world which would accept me despite my age. Age was only relative, I told him. He then unwillingly accepted me—to get rid of me (I suppose it was another case of the importunate widow). My first year is now completed with much success (no grade under 75%), although I had a horrible time getting adjusted the first three months. In April of this year I applied to the Medical School, Trinity College, Dublin (where my brothers were trained), and have been informed that they will gladly accept me if I pass the entrance examination in Latin.

I am now planning to leave New York August 23rd to enter Trinity College in October. The course will take six more years.

I cannot understand this new determined attitude of mine. I seem to allow nothing to stand in my way, I refuse to take rebuffs and I feel as if I were pushed forward by unseen forces without my volition. I find myself sitting up late at nights to study, refusing many outside pleasures for the sake of "something" which has been planned for me in the future. Perhaps you can explain it—I can't. It feels as if a new person had entered my physical body. On my new path I don't seem to be able to look to the right or to the left, but always relentlessly forward. When I look back on my applications to Columbia University I am astounded at my audacity and coolness under so many rebuffs. Perhaps the eclipse of May 29, 1938, changed all that.

If I can give you any more information I shall be glad to oblige. Every success.

Sincerely yours,
ESTHER M. MCMILLAN.

—In response to a recent inquiry relative to the progress of this venture, we received the following—

February 23, 1941.

To the Editor:

Your letter of January 30th. Mrs. McMillan has been attending Trinity College, Dublin, Eire, since October, 1939.

Her health, studies and exams have been very good so far.

Sincerely yours,
A. B. MCMILLAN.

—Per ardua ad astra.

PROPAGANDA

It is amusing to note that since various publications, writers, etc., have become acquainted with the "right people" and have discovered the words "pseudo-science," they are having a rare time potting streetlights with their little air rifles.

Don't overlook religion, gentlemen—Ah! there's a subject for you—*plenty* pseudo—if scientific proof is to be our sole criterion for truth. The additional advantage here is that no matter which one of the twenty-seven hundred odd cults you may select as a target, you cannot fail to be on the band wagon with the remaining twenty-six hundred and ninety-nine—one could almost afford to take on a couple at those odds.

Propaganda—isn't it wonderful? Used to be merely an art, now it has become an exact science, and as a substitute for honest and sustained thinking, it knows no equal.

REVIEW

To the Editor:

In the August (1940) *issue of* AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, *Page* 70—*INDIA —this train disaster is predicted!!* I send clipping from today's paper. Also in yesterday's paper saw an account of foreign agents taken into custody.*

MISS W. MACCRAKILL.

India Rail Wreck Kills 30

Calcutta, India. Aug. 5—*Thirty persons were killed and at least* 88 *injured in the wreck of a mail train between here and Dacca. A section of rail had been removed.*

* *From our August,* 1940, *issue, page* 70: *"Travel is not favored. There is danger of a major train disaster leading to a large loss of life."*

TWINS

From Collier's Weekly, March 29, 1941
"Keeping up with the World"
by Freling Foster

A study of identical twins who had never seen each other from childhood revealed that most of them had lived very similar lives. In one set, two men separated at birth had taken up the same occupation, had married in the same year, had one son and one dog, a fox terrier named Trixie.

WHAT BUS?

From New York Journal American, Thursday, May 15, 1941.

LONDON, May 15 *(UP)—T. Mawby Cole, fortune teller who predicted to a conference of Astrologers last month that "staggering" news was due May* 11, *barely missed the bus, it was recalled today.*

Rudolf Hess landed in Scotland Saturday, May 10.* *News of his disappearance was announced by the Germans Monday, May* 12, *and late that night the British Government announced his arrival in this country.*

Cole was killed in an air raid the night Hess landed. He hadn't predicted that.

—Speaking of bad taste—well—that *does* seem to be somewhat comparable to filching pennies from a dead man's eyes.

Surely, two hours is a sufficiently small margin for error in a Forecast of that nature, and may not the late Mr. Cole be pardoned for not publicly announcing his own impending demise even had he known of the danger which he probably did—or are we being unduly critical—not to say un-journalistic?

* 10 *p. m. Greenwich Time.*

"An old colored janitress, while dusting the studio one evening, mumbled her family troubles in my ear. Summing up laconically, she said 'Dey ain't no happiness in dis heah world nohow, so we's jus' got to go on bein' happy widout it.'"

—*Anne Ellsworth.*

Karma Comes of Age

The Price of Success

Paul Councel

THE complaint against astrology most frequently heard is that the good directions or progressions so seldom work, while the bad ones never fail. My answer has been that the constitutional negativeness of human nature prepares for neither. As the result of this lack of preparation, the good aspects find a state of inertia which they are not strong enough to stir into action, and the bad ones strike the unfortified life with their forces amplified by the relative degree of this state of unpreparedness.

Illustrative of the first group is the case of Mr. P., age 41.

For some two years Mr. P. has been under a chain of good aspects that I have never seen surpassed for quality and power combined at one time, with but one of which might be called "bad"—that of the M.C. directed square natal Moon in the 1st. Except for a temporary job on a government project, no other benefits had been experienced on last reports from this great mobilization of constructive forces in his behalf.

Reason for Frustration of Stars

The reason for such frustration of the stars is illustrated in the story of the five foolish virgins. Mr. P. was unprepared when opportunity came, and it passed him by. His employment record for years and years was that of a free lance and necessarily without the evidences of stability and dependability sought for by employers, and in no single field of gainful occupation could he rate above an amateur due to lack of thorough training and disciplined experience in any one of them. In the language of Geographic Astrology, he had no outlets or exposures through which the current of Opportunity could connect and irrigate him economically. Using another figure of speech, the balls were falling for him but he was not qualified with equipment or stance to catch them. That is a good thing for everybody to remember: The stars can only toss us the balls of opportunity. It's up to us to catch them.

And naturally we need not be surprised that his case illustrates the other group also. Under M.C. square Moon, his wife divorced him, followed by his immediate remarriage, to be abandoned by his second wife, an enterprising woman, within the period of aspects under study. Failure to make good on the good aspects left him completely unprepared and unfortified to withstand the shock of the single and only one that was bad.

Thus he suffered the maximum of adversity possible to both the good and the bad aspects—the good probably giving him the most pain through the sense of futility and incompetence most certain to be begotten of their frustration. His karmic accumulation was a sorry mess of juvenile attitudes, fixations, and habits. He had never grown up.

The Future is Now

Making up the other side of the picture, are those who through common sense or instinct realize that the Future is NOW,

and who therefore build the edifice of their lives day by day with the materials of health, happiness, and success such as each day offers. These are the people who move steadily forward in their particular spheres of life, carried along by the power of the steadily multiplying momentum of daily right motives and right conduct. In my use of the word "right," no moral significance is attached. It simply means that their motives and conduct are fortuitous, or in rhythm and harmony with the current or spirit of human progress. The rise and fall in popularity of public entertainers well illustrates this point: An artist will have a vogue for a certain length of time and then disappear, another immediately taking his place. Compared with such an example of fleeting vogue, we have great careers which move steadily forward and upward throughout life, to live indefinitely in their works. A great example of that is our former U. S. Ambassador to the Court of St. James, Joseph P. Kennedy. According to tradition and practice, Mr. Kennedy would never have received this enormous distinction. But he had lived a life of such integrity of mind and conduct, and with such dynamically brilliant success, that President Roosevelt could not find a better man in the country for that critical post. The momentum of Mr. Kennedy was irresistible.

While I haven't the data or chart of Mr. Kennedy, I feel confident that not one fraction of Mr. P's constructive directions was necessary to lift Mr. Kennedy to this high position. It will probably be found to be accounted for by some minor direction or major transit which might easily be overlooked in a forecast for him unless his record, his mighty accumulation of Good Karma, was kept in mind. The stars simply tossed him a long drive to center, and he was right on the spot and fully equipped to catch and to make the most of it.

Opposed to the constitutional negativeness of the first group exampled by Mr. P., is the constitutional positiveness of the second exampled by Mr. K., in which are buoyant expectancy, zeal, alertness, with well-trained and equipped capacities and abilities. It is the first group only that comes to astrology for help, those of the second being entirely self-sufficient, unaware of, and quite independent and unconscious of the existence of a service *to meet a need which* they have never felt.

The natural question at this point is that from whence come these extremes of positive and negative people. The answer is in the balance of power between good and evil or good fortune and misfortune revealed in their birth charts, in which balance of power is to be read the natural endowments and handicaps, respectively, of which arise subsequently the positive and negative states of life under discussion. Here is as far back as we need to go at this period of evolution in the study of the subject of Karma.

As to the oriental conception of having to work out in the present life the unfinished business of former lives, it can be accepted that the *net balance of good and evil,* even though it should be true that it goes back to the beginning of the world, is brought forward in the book of life as written in the astrological chart.

There is no need to becloud the search and confuse life by trying to trace the cause of an existing condition into past lives. Whatever may have been the past lives, if any, the net balance of Good and Evil in them is to be read in the chart. Therefore our premise sums up into the formula that life, expressing objectively on the negative side, simply reflects the outworking of an adverse or evil balance in the chart. And conversely, the life of a positive cast simply reflects the outworking of the fortunate or good net balance in the chart.

The attitudes to life, reflected in these two positive and negative extremes of it, comprise the stuff of our very selves which has crystallized or fixated into governing attitudes accordingly as our habits of thought and conduct have been directed along right or wrong lines. *This accumulation of attitudes which has become the Religion of Individual life and, per se, US because of becoming fixated by long exercise, constitutes the Karma of life as understood and treated in this article.* Naturally this sort of Karma comes with age from the zero or innocence point of birth. And I have no doubt but that the New Testament

doctrines of repentance for sin and taking up the cross contemplate this Karma, recognition of it, and the dedication of life to its correction. The immediate release of life from the Law (of Karma) is assured, along with the forgiveness of sins of subsequent transgression, seventy times seven times, arising from the weakness of the flesh. The final and greatest assurance is that, no matter what the handicap of evil and adversity brought forward in the net balance at birth, life can attain complete salvation from its Karma in this incarnation and before passing on to the next world. I can not imagine the teachings of Christ having any other import or implication.

Karma Potential at Birth

Now since we may only become aware of the stuff or substance of our attitudes through the coming home to us of the consequences of our acts, it follows that Karma for good or ill is entirely potential at birth, hence life can then have no debits or credits in values of accumulated Karma. This I believe is the basis of that sentence in our Declaration of Independence to the effect that all men are created equal. They are equal in the sense of coming into life with a clean book in which nothing will or can be written except the consequences of their own acts as may be inspired and determined by the karmic potentials lodged in their respective astro-vibratory constitutions and of which the birth chart is the record. This I also believe is what is meant by the New Testament teachings that "by their works ye shall know them." The potentials in the chart become active, and in activity they become manifest or known. Whether they should chance to be the accumulation of a thousand past lives or merely the effects of cosmic tides prevailing during the period of conception to birth, has nothing whatever to do with the consequences.

From the karmaless state of birth, life begins the accumulation of the consequences of its acts and which naturally can be nothing else but *the reactions of the world thereto*. The screen play, "Manhattan Melodrama," splendidly illustrates the idea. Two boys were snatched from their inherited environment through the death of their parents on the "General Slocum," and given equally the great impersonal love of the Jewish cantor and as naturally receiving absolutely equal opportunities which did not prevail before. The earliest reactions of the world were that one was a good boy and the other naughty. Favoritism and prejudice began to show forth as the consequences of their acts, the one advancing the good boy along the course of good citizenship and high position in the world, and the other as naturally carrying the naughty boy farther and farther along the course described by his ever expanding prejudice-begetting acts. The implacable building up of Karma with age, carried each to his life's climax: the good becoming governor of a great state through his steadfast accumulation of good Karma, and the bad going to the electric chair under the pressure of the evil Karma which his acts had accumulated. That their Fates could have been transposed or that either could have changed his is possible. But that invites the argument that the change itself was fated. If so, then the change will be found reflected in the balance of power for good or evil inscribed in the birth chart, such augury of change being manifestly absent in these two cases. How then is Karma or Fate defeatable?

The answer to that question resides in the function of free will, the study of which is only to be approached through the subject of NATURAL as opposed to INTELLIGENT behavior. Life under the former, as these two men's were, can never escape the consequences of their acts, for they are of the humanity of whom it is said, "there are none so blind as those who will not see." But when their eyes are open and men realize and accept the karmic law of cause and effect, their behavior thenceforth becomes more INTELLIGENT with freedom the burden of accumulated Karma a certain reward. The first glimmer of this comes when one can review an act of today or yesterday and see where wrong was done or that the situation was handled badly, with the resolve to do better or act more carefully the next time. That marks the beginning of the battle for freedom from

the karmic burden that has been accumulated, for this consciousness of wrong-doing is the sole and only weapon that can win the battle and defeat the fate augured in the chart.

Real life stories of authentic changes in the direction and effectiveness of life, arising from the above defined conversion from NATURAL to INTELLIGENT behavior, are at a tremendous premium with me. Send yours along.

First Step Toward Realization

Our first step toward realization of our basic life's objectives is to establish their positions and project a route to them.

The septenary structure of nature and the objective world of form are produced and encompassed by the planetary forces within and including the orbit of Saturn. And within that domain the first two laws of life, self-preservation and self-propogation, are supreme, with NATURAL BEHAVIOR their only mode of action. That being acceptable, the two higher laws, self-development and self-government, must be objectives outside the orbit of Saturn only to be reached through mastery of the functions of the three outer planets, Uranus, Neptune, and Pluto, whose modes of action are the instrumental forces wherewith the INTELLIGENT plane of behavior can be reached. We now see that Natural Behavior and its accumulation of Karma for good or ill (as in the example of the "Manhattan Melodrama") are implacably bound to the septenary kingdom over which Saturn rules.

And in the same way we are led to see that escape from Karma is only to be achieved through the magnetic attraction of the goal, expressed in life's two higher laws, combined with the skill in the use of the functions of the three outer planets as measured by the momentary level of Intelligent Behavior that has been reached. "Momentary" means the very brief moment which may elapse between a crude natural act and immediate recognition and intelligent correction of it. To jostle another in impatience, with an immediate "Pardon me, please," is an example of it. In other cases it may be years between the commission of such an act and the recognition and correction of it. And in tragical millions of lives, there is never any admission of and atonement for wrong-doing. They carry their Karma to the grave, bound to the orbit of Saturn to the bitter end.

Personifying the idea, Saturn delivers the form, the baby, to the world with a blank and spotless book of life, according to the Magna Charta and our Declaration of Independence that all men have the rights of life, liberty, and the pursuit of happiness. Saturn thereupon charges Uranus, Neptune, and Pluto: "There you are, a perfect form, polarized for good or ill according to the distribution of its planets at birth and synthesizing its temporal and cosmic inheritances. My job is finished. Make the most of it." Thereupon begins the accumulation of Karma for good or ill according to the net balance of power in the chart, which I have previously discussed and illustrated.

To elevate itself above the laws of self-preservation and self-propagation into the realms of self-development and self-government, man alone of the objective work of Nature is endowed with the three higher rational faculties of logic, imagination, and intuition, corresponding respectively to Uranus, Neptune and Pluto.

These are absolutely the only instruments whereby emancipation can be won from the two lower laws and their modes of action in what we call Natural Behavior.

The first faculty differentiating the human from the brute intelligence is that of logic, the prime test of which is mathematical order. In other words, mathematics is the combining form of logic, a common enough demonstration of which is the syllogism. And the syllogism is nothing more than arriving at a conclusion by the use of the homely idiom of "putting two and two together" for the answer. Demonstrate further for yourself the mathematical basis of logic and reason by trying to think without figures. In fact, no one can think coherently and intelligently without recognition and application of the mathematical basis of grammar, syntax, and spelling. Then try going some place without a street number as an objective, or some other

marker based on the mathematical divisions of space as determined by the compass. Beware therefore of boasting that you "never could do figures" and "hate mathematics," for it stamps you indelibly as deficient in the logical faculties if not the possessor of a positively disorderly mind, and to the extent of such deficiency are you still bound to the Kingdom of Saturn and his laws of unescapable Karma. Even the pure mystic must express himself intelligently to be of value to the world he would serve and help. And to the extent of his deficiency in the logic faculty of Uranus is he still bound to the Kingdom of Saturn and to the service of negative mediumship, of which "The Black Magicion" of the Tarot is the symbol.

The first lesson in the nullification of accumulated Karma is therefore in putting the two and two of cause and effect together and realizing that nothing has been experienced in life other than the consequences of one's own acts. This may constitute what amounts to confession of sin and repentance thereof; and until this process has actively begun, there need be nourished no hope whatever that the future will be other than a repetition of the past, no matter what the chart promises at variance therewith. As in the case of Mr. P., accumulated Karma can defeat all future good because of unpreparedness therefor.

Uranus—Logic

At this point it occurs to me that I had better explain why Uranus is the cosmic principle of Logic. If you will pause a moment and think of what is back of the sudden, strange, unexpected experiences associated with Uranus, you will easily realize that it is quite compatible with the fickleness and whimsy of the mind. Since acts are generated in the mind, and since experiences are but the consequences of acts, it will be quite clear that the quality of the effects of Uranus is entirely compatible with the nature and activity of the cause of such effects, i.e., the wayward behavior of the human mind. Nothing changes more radically or quickly than mental attitudes, which can as logically (in its own conception) defend a position at one moment and the opposite the next. But these are the inconsistencies of sophistry in which no logic is really present.

The third of the higher faculties which has been identified as the Intuition and the function of Pluto may excite some objection to such definition of that planet. But still when the deepest meaning of "Intuition" is understood, I think the difficulty will vanish. Intuition in my opinion is the bridge over which the mind may penetrate the mysteries of both heaven and hell. It is therefore the channel through which both good and evil influences are exerted upon life from the invisible worlds. Analogous to the telephone wire, it carries to the receiving end anything spoken into the transmitter. These are the reasons why it is proper to consider Pluto as the "ruler" of both the lowest and the highest spheres of human evolution, for it is through this faculty of intuition that the gamut of these are in the province of mortal experience in the earth life.

As a practical and instrumental faculty of the higher consciousness of man, Intuition provides the means for realizing the visions of Neptune. After Uranus has approved the logic and common sense of an idea, and after Neptune has made a mental picture of the objective or completed thing, Pluto leads us intuitionally to the realization of the desired end.

Then the three higher rational faculties discussed are used instinctually, it is called "luck", "sound judgment" or "getting the breaks". Nothing is learned except that a certain play was fortunate and with the mental note to repeat it when a similar situation arose. Therefore no release from the laws and conduct of Saturn's kingdom has been accomplished. In the steady accumulation of such habits of play is the secret of what we call "success" from the middle to the top of our society. According to that formula, a top-notch success once told me that he was satisfied to be right three times in five in his decisions. It was just that one-in-five margin that made him a success before the world. Nothing stood between him and failure except the continuance of his luck in being right three times in five. And that is all that the eco-

nomic structure of our society rests on today. Need we wonder that there is no stability in it?

If our "successes" can explain themselves in no better terms, is there any better definition of our "failures" than that they didn't get the breaks and were, in consequence, wrong three times in five? Obviously it is therefore only in the AWARENESS of these higher objectives outside the Kingdom of Saturn, and in the CONSCIOUS skill in the use of the instruments of Uranus, Neptune, and Pluto, that failure may be redeemed and success in its highest sense be won and kept. Any other conclusion is illogical.

I have watched plenty of my boyhood playmates go to these extremes. I have seen some move steadily forward and upward to high position in the world, and I have seen others go down, down, down *into failure, shame, or worse.*

Between the two extremes of karmic growth and accumulation, there are the countless legions of well-meaning people who, through poor judgment, mis-management, inept conduct, or ill health accumulate insupportable loads of the karma of failure, mediocrity, or periodical defeat from which the come-back is little less than a miracle. Those of this category are the real tragedies. They don't know what life is all about, and so ricochet from one mistake to another until they reach that vague yet comforting condition which we describe as that of a "victim of circumstances". "Luck" prevails against them.

But there is a resource of great restorative and reconstructive power if and when intelligently used. It is the World's disposition to forgive a well-intentioned person who is muddling through his life—except that there are two things it can not forgive: The loss of self-confidence and the loss of integrity of mind and conduct. And the day of reckoning must come eventually if mis-conduct persists. One mistake too many becomes the straw that breaks the camel's back of character in that way.

In this group and at this point we find those who make peace with themselves by using the oriental definition of Karma as an alibi for their mis-spent lives. And in one sense they are right: If they would know the future, let them read their past—but in this life only—for the past is the future through the karmic power of history to repeat itself.

To change the future into happier experiences than the past, the past must first be changed according to the re-birth principle taught by Christ: The confession of error, the dedication of life to the higher laws of self-development and self-government, and the exercise of the instruments of Uranus, Neptune, and Pluto as means, to the end of INTELLIGENT BEHAVIOR and its happier future consequences.

Then only will life be equipped and prepared to benefit by what its stars may offer —whether of gold and frankencense and myrrh, or in the further testing and strengthening of the sinews of character and its capacities for successful living.

And that, I believe, is all that God and His stars can do for the life that is barnacled with the Karma of error, malequipment, and the discouraging consequences of adversity.

American Astrology's

MASTER HOROSCOPE

makes an excellent guide for parents in the training of their children.

Use the Coupon

on the inside front cover for orders.

Twentieth Century Astrology

The Progressed Lunation Cycle

Dane Rudhyar

Any thorough study of planetary cycles must differentiate at the outset between two types of cycles: one in which a moving planet is studied in reference to a fixed starting point and the phases of the cycle are calculated according to the distance from that starting point. Such cycles may be called *sidereal* and we have discussed a number of them in past issues. The other kind is constituted by the cyclic motion of two celestial objects which are considered in relation to each other. They are cycles of successive conjunctions, squares and oppositions between two moving celestial objects. To such a type of cycles belong the "synodic period" of a planet which measures the time elapsing between its successive conjunctions with the Sun.

The synodic period of the Moon is usually what is meant by the term "lunation"; that is, the period extending from one New Moon to the next—a New Moon being a conjunction of the Sun and the Moon. The lunation is thus a cycle of the constantly altered relationship between the Sun and the Moon. The cycle lasts, on an average, 29 days and nearly 13 hours and its "critical points" are called the "phases of the Moon," viz. New Moon, First Quarter, Full Moon, Last Quarter.

I have discussed at various times some of the factors involved in the lunation cycle. One aspect of it relates to the cycle of eclipses (cf. February 1939 issue); another to the cycle of the Part of Fortune which is an indicator of the phase of development of the Sun-Moon relationship in a birth-chart (cf. April 1940 issue). That relationship, which is constantly and cyclically altered day after day, is a most important one: because the Sun and the Moon represent the two aspects of the life-force which sustains all organisms.

In another sense it is the relationship between the *past* (Moon) of an individual —his racial nature—and his *present* (Sun) —his individual nature. The way in which the native's "personality" operates—that is, the way in which he adjusts himself to society and to the world in general—depends upon that Sun-Moon relationship; and it can be found symbolized to a great extent by the Part of Fortune. Indeed the moment in the lunation cycle at which a person is born is just as important as the day of the year; a fact unfortunately ignored by many astrologers.

In a previous issue of this magazine (September 1938), I discussed briefly the meaning of the Lunar Zodiac. The Lunar Zodiac (whether it include 27 or 28 sections) refers, however, to the *sidereal period* of the Moon, which takes 27 days, 7 hours and 43 minutes to revolve completely around the heavens of the fixed stars. The lunation cycle, on the other hand, refers to the Moon's synodic period. And in this article I shall discuss the application of that lunation cycle to the matter of "secondary progressions"; such progressions being those in which one day after birth corresponds to a year of the native's life.

Secondary Progressions

Secondary progressions are essentially *solar* progressions, because the day after birth and the year of the life which are made to correspond are both factors produced by the relation of Earth to Sun. They are solar days from noon to noon and solar years. The Sun is the source of life on Earth; thus it symbolizes in a chart that basic factor which, in a living organism, vivifies, integrates, sustains and makes creative that organism. At the

level of the body (or physiological organism), the Sun represents the vital force operating through all the organs and cells, and particularly the heart-dynamism which is the obvious center of life. But the psyche of a person—the sum-total of feelings and thoughts, of psychological reactions and anticipations—is also, potentially at least, an "organism." And the Sun, at that psycho-mental level, refers to the power that holds together and integrates the inner life of a human being. That power has been often called the Self. It is the source of man's inner vitality which sustains the growth of personality throughout the span of a person's life.

Essentially, therefore, the secondary progressions—the most commonly used in modern astrology—deal with the cyclic development of the life-force both in the physical organism and in the psychological organism. The cycles of the progressed Sun are the basic factors to be considered in such a type of progressions. This does not mean that the motions of the progressed Moon and the progressed planets are not important. Indeed they are important. But the testimonies they give should be interpreted in the light of their being subservient to the indications given by the motion of the progressed Sun.

Progressed planets indicate how the types of activity which they represent affect the basic process of the unfoldment of the Solar factor in man. And if this is not considered, the astrologer will easily overstress the meeting of such planetary progressions, or even more, attribute to them a significance which will be beside the point. There are a number of different systems of progressions and directions, and besides there are the "transits" or actual passages of planets over the natal planetary positions of a person's birth-chart. Each system should be understood as stressing some particular approach to the problem of interpreting significantly the milestones, crises and events of a person's life. That particular approach is obviously to be defined in terms of the method used to calculate the progression, direction, etc.; thus, in terms of the astrological factors used in the calculation. And as secondary progressions use the Solar factors of day and year in the calculation of all their data, the results obtained through such progressions are definitely colored by this Solar emphasis.

Thus, if we attempt briefly to indicate the general significance of data to be derived from the progressions of the planets, we can establish the following deductions: Progressions of Mercury reveal the attitude of mind and the mental faculties in the process of development of the life-force within us and of the personality as an integral organism. Progressions of Venus refer to emotional reactions and aesthetic or social responses. Progressions of Jupiter deal with the compensatory soul-revealing activities of the psyche and with the individual's orientation in the social-religious sphere. Progressions of Saturn refer to the slow transformations of the very structure of the consciousness; progressions of Uranus, to the downflow of transforming, regenerative forces from the hidden world within, the great Unconscious; progressions of Neptune, to the dissolving of inner or social limitations and the birth of universal consciousness; progressions of Pluto, theoretically, to the possibility of a second birth.

However, the planets beyond Jupiter or Saturn in most cases cannot be considered as active factors in secondary progressions, for they do not move sufficiently during the life-span of an individual. Yet in some cases they do, particularly if they turn direct or retrograde by progressions during the native's life. It is hardly necessary to add that the above analysis refers to the progressions *produced by the motion of the planets themselves* after birth; not to the progressed aspects made by the Sun, the Moon or the swifter planets *to the natal positions* of these more distant planets.

Actually, in the majority of the cases, secondary progressions deal mostly with the motions of the Sun, the Moon and the small planets up to and including Mars. The two "Lights" and the small planets refer to the "personal" factors in man. Secondary progressions are personal and therefore very significant in a period of human development in which the matter of personal development, personal needs, personal reactions and personal power are

dominant. "Transits," on the other hand, refer primarily to the action of society, or of the world in general, upon the individual; and thus by balancing transits and secondary progressions much can be known of the way in which the life of a modern person develops, phase after phase, turning point after turning point.

The progressed Moon should always be studied in relation to the progressed Sun; for the Moon in a sense, merely differentiates the light and energy of the Sun. It is the "minute hand" of the clock, while the Solar progressions refer to the slower motion of the "hour hand." But the progressed Moon indicates more than the more minute workings of the progressed Sun. It shows what the person does with the life-opportunities symbolized by the progressed Sun. And what the person does with these opportunities for growth *depends upon the person's past;* upon his past habits, his past attitudes, his inertia, his tendency to work with or to hinder the surge of new life (the *elan vital*) which the progressed Sun's motion represents. The Moon always refers to the past; but either to the past acting as a power of resistance against the future, or to the past as a foundation of experience and memory upon which the future builds itself up through a constant series of present moments courageously and significantly lived.

In other words, the progressed Sun sets the rhythm and pattern of opportunities for biological and spiritual growth. The progressed Moon, generally speaking, reveals:

1) what the native will have to *overcome* or to *utilize* in order to pursue his unfoldment;
2) the conditions surrounding his struggle for continued growth at one level or another;
3) and, in connection with other progressions and transits, the *degree of probability* for either his success in meeting the new challenges of life, or his failure in adapting himself to the new confrontations.

This being understood, it is evident that the critical moments in this process of personal adjustment to the opportunities or challenges of life are the periods when the progressed Moon makes aspects to the progressed Sun. These are the normal turning points in the process of personality-development as well as of biological growth and old age disintegration. Other planetary conditions, transits and directions may accelerate or retard, favor or hinder, such crises of development; nevertheless the periods in the native's life marked by the "progressed New Moons," "progressed Full Moons" and the intermediary progressed squares do nearly always stand out as significant turning points of destiny.

Progressed New Moons

The progressed New Moon marks a time of re-orientation in terms of practical realities, a time when a new start in personal adjustment to society and to the inner compulsion of destiny is possible; possible, yet not unavoidable. The confrontation will come: but it may not be recognized and the opportunity may be missed. The power of the past and the inertia of habits and social-religious traditions may be so strong as to shut tight all openings, even when the breeze of springtime calls softly for rebirth.

What is meant more precisely by such a conjunction of the progressed Moon and the progressed Sun is that the individual comes to a point when a particular round of activities and experiences has been brought to a logical end and nothing that is vitally new can come to stimulate the growth of the native along the line of familiar endeavors. This may not mean the need for a break with the past. It rarely means that. It means rather that, the old familiar patterns of feeling and behavior having proven more or less empty and devoid of real purpose or vitality, either a new spirit is poured into them so as to revivify them as much as possible, or a new direction of development is *beginning to* emerge out of the chaos of boredom of the old forms of behavior.

In another sense, at a progressed New Moon the individual is catching up with his destiny and his true self. That does not mean usually a complete change of attitude or behavior, but a gradual awakening to new possibilities. The character,

scope and intensity of that awakening can be determined with varying accuracy by the House and the Zodiacal Sign in which the progressed New Moon occurs; also by the Degree of the Zodiac on which it falls.

Before we come to discuss the points mentioned in this last sentence, it is important to remark that a most significant factor is established by the phase of the Moon at which the native was born. If a man is born during the waning phase of the Moon (between Full Moon and New Moon), then he will experience a progressed New Moon before he is fifteen years of age; and some fifteen years later a progressed Full Moon. If he had been born while the Moon was increasing in light, then he would experience first a progressed Full Moon, and only some fifteen years later a progressed New Moon.

This is very significant, because in the first case (born after a Full Moon) the native will have a theoretical chance to re-orient his life before he is fifteen; but as he will then be still subject to his family surroundings, in fact that will hardly mean in most cases a *really individual* re-orientation. He will then have to wait until he is in his thirties or early forties before re-orientation on that really individual basis occurs; that is, until he comes to his second progressed New Moon.

If the native is born, on the other hand, while the Moon was increasing in light (before the Full Moon), then he will experience first a progressed Full Moon—a kind of racial-ancestral consummation, as we shall see presently—and he will meet his chance at individual, creative re-orientation before he is thirty years old.

The implications of these above statements can be very far-reaching; and the astrologer, in order to discover them, need not even go to the trouble of computing progressed aspects. By considering the moment of the lunation cycle at which a person is born, he can already determine approximately at what age the native will meet his progressed New Moons and Full Moons; also in which Sign and House he will meet them. And as that "moment of the lunation cycle" is shown by the Part of Fortune in the birth-chart, the importance of that Part emerges even more clearly.

It is true that the position of the Part of Fortune in the 3rd or 4th, and 9th or 10th house does not tell always whether the person is born before or after the first or last quarter of the Moon; this, because of the irregularity of House distribution as one goes toward the poles. But at any rate if the Part of Fortune is above the horizon, birth occurred during the waning Moon; below the horizon, during the waxing Moon. The reason for my insistence upon this Part of Fortune's position is that it shows at first sight in a chart something of extreme importance: whether a man is born while the Moon was increasing or decreasing.

I repeat: "of extreme importance," physiologically and even more psychologically speaking. And that alone reveals how vague the ordinary text-book on astrology is—and even the less ordinary ones!—because such text-books usually take for granted that the aspect Sun-square-Moon has only one meaning. "One meaning" perhaps, from a general or abstract point of view; but, in terms of a real understanding of personality and of the growth of personality, there is a vast difference indeed between a square which is a First Quarter and a square which is a Last Quarter of the Moon. "Abstract pattern" is essential in astrology; but understanding the life-process of which the "abstract pattern" is but a crystallized phase, is just as important; and that fact is often forgotten today.

Of importance also, in the determination of the significance of the progressed New Moons, is the fact of whether the natal Sun is at the beginning or the end of a Zodiacal Sign; or more precisely whether or not the first progressed New Moon will fall in the same Sign—and also the same House—as that of the natal Sun. If the natal Sun and the progressed Sun at the first progressed New Moon are in the same Sign, then the native's personality and destiny are stamped indelibly with the character of that Sign; and the same applies also to the matter of House. If the progressed Sun at the first progressed New Moon falls in the Sign fol-

(*Continued on page* 56)

Horoscope of Jewels

Florence K. and William R. Simpson

CANCER

Jewels for those Born June 22nd to July 22nd

The Scarab

It is almost certain that the race known as the Egyptian was a Caucasian people from Asia who invaded the valley of the Nile, and brought with them a highly developed civilization, and an ideal and elevated religious belief. Their idea of re-birth and future eternal life was accepted dogma long before the time of Moses. Their religious feeling for the scarab had an astronomical value as the scarab is placed on some zodiacs in place of the crab, and is believed by many archaeologists to have preceded the crab as the emblem of the division of the zodiac known to us as Cancer. The emblem for Cancer as shown on the Hindu zodiac more closely resembles the beetle than the crab.

The beetle was the Egyptian symbol of the creative and fertilizing power, of the re-birth, resurrection and immortality of the soul, and was thus connected with their astronomical knowledge. The beetle was the first living creature seen coming to life from the fertilizing mud of the Nile under the influence of the hot rays of the sun after the ebbing of the flood waters.

During the early Dynasties (beginning 4000 years before Christ), the Egyptians believed that the 30 toes of the beetle symbolized the days of the month, and the beetle's method of procreation symbolized generation, father, world, and man. "The scarab is a creature self-produced, being unconceived by a female; for the propagation of it is unique and after this manner: —when the male is desirous of procreating, he takes the dung of an ox, and shapes it into a spherical form like the world; he then rolls it from him by the hinder parts from East to West, looking himself toward the East, that he may impart to it the figure of the world (for that is borne from East to West, while the course of the stars is from West to East); then, having dug a hole, the beetle deposits this ball in the earth for the space of 28 days (for in so many days the moon passes through the 12 signs of the zodiac). By thus remaining under the moon, the race of the beetle is endued with life; and upon the nine and twentieth day after, having opened the ball, it casts it into the water, for it is aware that upon that day the conjunction of the moon and sun takes place, as well as the generation of the world. From the ball thus opened in the water, the beetles issue forth. The scarab symbolized generation for the reason explained;—a father, because the beetle was engendered by a father only;—and the world because in its generation it is fashioned in the form of the world;—and a man, because there is not any female race among them."

The scarab was used extensively as a talisman or amulet to preserve the wearer from injury in this world, by men or by evil spirits. These scarabs were made from all kinds of precious stones according to the talismanic virtue of the jewel itself. The wearer selected the gem for its astrological benefits, and then had it fashioned into a scarab, which was pierced longitudinally and usually worn as a necklace, strung with other beads, for the combination of several different stones, each partaking of its special stellar influence, was believed to have an influence similar to that exercised by several planets in conjunction—that is, grouped in the same division of the heavens. It is therefore suggested to the people born in Cancer that the following gems, separately or in combination, may be efficacious.

Carnelian

Carnelian, pale reddish brown, clear and translucent, was a favored jewel of the Etruscans, who frequently carved their scarabs of this gem. As a talisman, carnelian was believed to bring good luck to man or child born during this period.

Cancer people are as variable and changeable as the surface of the sea. The carnelian preserves the wearers from tempestuous thoughts and actions and should be worn for its settling influence.

The women born in this sign are intellectual and are frequently found foremost in civic activities. They should wear a necklace of carnelian, which strengthens weak voices and gives courage to those who are timid in speech.

Jafar, one of the most renowned Mohammedan priests, declared that all the desires of any man who wore this jewel would be gratified. He upheld the belief of the people of the East that if you envy a person his health, his wealth or any good thing he may have, it will be lost to him in a short time. It is believed that by wearing the carnelian, the envy of others for your possessions will be dissipated.

Mohammed wore on the little finger of his right hand a silver ring set with a carnelian. This established a precedent for millions of people.

Alexandrite

Alexandrite, one of the most unusual gems, is a dull sage green by daylight and rose-violet by artificial light, and is the only known gem which has such changeability. This characteristic so indicative of the people of Cancer portends great good for those who wear this jewel because the changing colors of the alexandrite exercise a stabilizing effect as the disposition of the wearers vary.

Color science and planetary influence indicate by the changing colors of the alexandrite that from Tuesday noon until Thursday noon is the most favorable time to undertake new business obligations, to start on journeys, to select a mate, to move the home, to sign documents, or in any way initiate a new course in life.

Banded Agate

Banded Agate is composed of layer upon layer of parallel, threadlike lines of color and was formed through the ages by the infiltration of water depositing mineral sediment in minute cavities in the rocks as the water trickled through. The lines of color in agate vary according to the types of mineral deposited.

From earliest ages, agate was the gem dedicated to the midnight hour and was believed to drive away the fears that come with the darkness. The people born in the sign Cancer have an aversion to being alone at night, so the agate should attend them through the hours of darkness.

Just as agate is formed by the deposit of atom upon atom of sediment, so do the people of Cancer, with their strong sense of conservation, acquire bit by bit knowledge and worldly possessions. They should wear agate as their natural, symbolic talisman or charm.

Garnet

Garnet, the fashionable stone of the gay nineties, endows the wearers with truth in the conduct of their affairs. The people of this sign of the Crab are not constitutionally strong but they have the fundamental strength to throw off illness and disease. They are inclined, however, to emotional hysteria. The garnet long recommended for those suffering for lack of

will power, assists in overcoming this emotional weakness.

Garnet is believed to prevent insomnia and should be worn by people born in this month, who are often overwhelmed with imaginary terror and fear in the darkness of the night. This belief originated in India.

For long years Tippoo Paj, a Hindu fakir, had been practicing his hynotism and magic, holding his spectators in spellbound awe. His art became so real to him that he became obsessed with weird and dreadful dreams, and was unable to sleep.

He made a pilgrimage into the East and visited with his brother priests, beseeching them to aid him in his dire distress. He traveled on and on until at last he found one priest who owned a garnet of renowned virtue which glowed in the night and was luminous as if the moon beams had kissed it into being.

This garnet the priest loaned to Tippoo Paj to dispel those nightly spectres of his mind. For all the months of summer, Tippoo Paj carried the garnet with him on his travels. With the waning of the harvest moon he returned it as he no longer felt its need. He slept as peacefully as an innocent babe and was no longer molested by demons of the night.

Zircon

Zircon, whose hard, brilliant, adamantine lustre and strongly refracted transparency is second only to the diamond, was much favored by the ancients. Brownish red in color, the zircon derives its name from the Arabic word "zerk," meaning gem.

The zircon presages nobility in its wearers and commands respect from its observers. Being oversensitive and retiring, Cancer people should find the wearing of a brownish red zircon advantageous.

Zircons in clear golden yellow color, or in the queer bluish green color of a mercury vapor light are not propitious to those born in this sign. These colors exercise a sinister vibration which creates in the wearers a spirit of ruthlessness.

Pearl

Pearl, worn under adverse planetary influence, is emblematic of tears and sadness, but worn by people born under the influence of the Moon (Cancer) it is emblematic of happiness, success and beauty. The pearl attracts fame to Cancer people in the accomplishment of their undertakings, and if they fall short of their desired objectives this jewel protects them from financial straits.

Men and women of this period are inclined to become such devoted parents that they lose sight of the necessity to be good husbands and wives. The wearing of a pearl, with its pure limpid beauty and charm of romantic and poetic association, prevents this marital disaster. Cancer people are great homemakers and homelovers but their interest in detailed planning so absorbs them that they are apt to become estranged from their mates and all outside interests. The sensuous influences of the pearl counteract this estrangement by the jewel's magnetism.

Lunar people are usually refined in demeanor and thought and should wear the pearl, which, from earliest antiquity, has signified purity and humility.

Serpentine

Serpentine is pale lemon yellow with fibrous threads of white throughout its length. Because of its color and properties, serpentine typifies adolescence in the seven ages of man; therefore the spirit of eternal youth is imparted to the wearers of this jewel.

People born from June 22nd to July 22nd should be careful never to allow a disease of any kind to get a good start with them as their reactions to medicinal remedies are slow. They may eliminate the danger of contracting diseases by wearing serpentine, which is highly prized for its prophylactic powers.

Emerald

Emerald, rich verdant green, was believed by ancients to reveal the inconstancy of lovers.

"It is a gem that hath the power to show
If plighted lovers keep their troth or no.
If faithful, it is like the leaves of spring;
If faithless, like those leaves when withering."

—Mrs. McLean.

From the time of the Ptolemys, when emeralds were mined extensively in Egypt, the qualities of mercy and charity were attributed to this jewel. The Pharaohs habitually gave massive gold rings in which were mounted swivelled signets of emerald as a mark of just and fair dealing.

At the Last Supper, Christ, who typified mercy and charity, was supposed to have drunk from a shallow dish or chalice of emerald. This emerald chalice was the Holy Grail which disappeared, vanishing if approached by anyone not pure and holy, to reappear from time to time at various places. It was the objective sought by the Crusaders.

The people of Cancer are inclined to be jealous of others and should wear an emerald which, with its quality of charity, overcomes this obnoxious fault.

Moonstone

Moonstone, which carries the luminous appearance of moonlight even when the Moon herself is on the wane, is one of the jewels most suitable to people born in this sign. Even though their dispositions and characteristics change with the varying phases of the Moon, the constant wearing of this jewel overcomes the chameleon-like qualities of Cancer people.

In the Orient, moonstone is a sacred gem signifying good luck for people born under the planetary influence of the Moon. To exercise the strongest influence for good, moonstone should be worn on Monday, the day dedicated to the Moon.

Lunar influence develops petty conceits and idle dreams. Moonstone, which has all the qualities of the Moon except her changeability, imparts to its wearers a sense of reality through which conceits and fancies are banished.

Sard

Sard, named because of its extensive use in ancient Sardis, capital of Lydia, is translucent reddish brown. It was most commonly used for engraving and its planetary influence is one of stability.

Sard set in silver neutralizes the malign domination of the spirits of the dark of the moon upon the people of Cancer, who are apt to be swayed by lunar tendencies.

These people frequently spend too much of their nervous force and energy in idle chatter but if they possess and wear sard it is said to give them the ability to speak thoughtfully and well, thereby conserving their nervous energy.

Selenite

Selenite is named for Selene, goddess of the Moon. The lustre of selenite bears a striking resemblance to the splendor of golden moonlight, and like the Moon, it illuminates the night not by any transmission of light, but by the collection of light into itself. The ancients believed that selenite contracted and expanded according to the growth or decline of the Moon.

Selenite should be worn only in necklaces or bracelets to transmit its characteristic power of clairvoyance to its wearers. This property is essential for the natives of Cancer, who are strongly inclined to introspection and retrospection and need the power of prognostication radiating from selenite.

People born in Cancer fluctuate just as the Moon moves eccentrically in its orbit. The line of the Apsides is not fixed, but makes a complete revolution in the heavens in the order of the signs of the Zodiac in about nine years. Therefore the people born under lunar influence have recurrent characteristics in nine year periods.

These people are characterized by love of home, sympathetic intellectuality, refinement, ability to conserve, and the power of retrospection and introspection. Their restless variability stimulates their jealousy.

In order to overcome the natural tendencies due to the influence of the Moon in her darker phases, and to supplement the qualities induced by the light of the Moon, the following jewels are recommended:

Blondes	*Brunettes*	*Redheads*
Agate-greenish blue	Agate—gray & white	Agate—brown
Zircon	Pearl	Sard
Garnet	Emerald	Pearl
Selenite	Selenite	Zircon
Carnelian	Serpentine	Moonstone
Alexandrite	Alexandrite	Serpentine

Privilege and Perfection

A Consideration of the Quintile, and the Sorting Out of Experience in a Development of Definite Individuality

THE SCIENCE OF THE AGES XVIII

Marc Edmund Jones

THE Ariadne's thread through the whole complicated pattern of the astrological aspects is best found in the continual comparison of like developments in life itself, in the mechanism of aspect relationships among the actual planets, and in the recognition of the inevitable patterns which link them in the symbolical logic which constitutes the science of astrology. The whole idea of astrological aspects is lost if there is no distinction in kind among the various ones to be recognized and used. If the square of trine are no more than a sort of expanded conjunction—that is, with a meaning based on simple position of the planets in the circle of longitude, or in what constitutes the conjunction as the basic point in relationship—astrology is no more than the simple correlation to human lives of the strains and stresses in a purely superficial physics. Denying the validity of this are the characteristics of life itself. The distinction among things is not only on the basis of their position in space and their incidence in time, but more importantly in terms of what they can be taken to be in a progressively ramifying complex of reality.

Two men are caught in a storm. One of them, unprepared, has his clothes ruined and his plans disrupted, whereas the other, perhaps an author or a writer, is exhilerated and thus helped in some creative phase of self-expression. The snowstorm and bitter cold, with its serious threat in the home of some poor family, may yet provide work for its sole breadwinner for the first time in long weeks. In other words, experience is not only direct, in terms of what it is and what it means immediately, but it is also a whole lot of other things as the relationships are traced into deeper ramifications. First of all there are the fundamental three phases of personal "set" in any individuality. This is indicated by the initial personal aspects. Then man becomes aware of this factor of "kind" in his experience. He begins to take a conscious part in his own existence, beginning with an enjoyment of the momentums and a realization of fulfillment in the basic drifts of his being, or the "kind of experience" represented in astrology by the square aspect.

For all practical and ordinary purposes the course of any life is pretty well shown by the patterns formed, both in the natal chart and in the various systems of directions, progressions and transits, by the conjunction and opposition on the personal side, and the square and trine on the impersonal side. To state it in another way the *basic pattern* of any individual's *existence* is shown in his horoscope by the *conjunction* and *opposition* relationships, and the basic pattern of his *experience* by the *trine* and *square* relationships.

The Nature of Individuality

Every person is engaged continually, through the whole course of his active life, in making and remaking choices, both consciously and subconsciously, on every hand and in every situation. In time he necessarily organizes these discriminatory activities, and as they become set in his mode of existence, he is enabled to ramify into greater areas of experience in terms either

of greater advantage to himself or greater freedom in his more vital choices. He progressively develops a real or marked individuality, and this is indicated in astrology by the quintile aspect.

In life, the manifestation of this individuality is talent on the highest level, and skill on the lower or less spectacular levels of self-expression. Both terms identify the same thing, which is measured and judged in the same way, both in life and in astrology. Talent is merely the outstanding example of skill, and an idealization of its significance.

Higher organic life actually exists to the degree that it can make its necessary lower functions more or less automatic. Man achieves his "human" estate because he does not have to give conscious attention to his breathing, to the pumping of his blood by his heart, or to the general metabolic processes of his body. This is on the physical level. Socially the same principle operates. Habits are for the purpose of freeing consciousness to higher choices. An individual of affairs is able to dismiss most of the routine responsibility of his life to subordinates, thereupon give attention to whatever things may become major issues in his life.

Life as a Complex of Skills

Men, in order to exist in a modern society, must work. Indeed, even the parasite is "worked for." The basis of any opportunity to work lies in the particular "skills" the would-be worker offers an employer, or his general social milieu. On the lowest scale the "unskilled worker" is simply an individual who has not differentiated any "particular skills." Through all the middle brackets of society, man uses various combinations of these skills. He may be a carpenter, a draftsman, an accountant or a doctor. In the highest class, however, the individual becomes unique, and then is said to possess "talent." The forward move in dimensional evolution from the square to the quintile is in a distinctiveness which lifts a man from skills into which he has more or less gravitated, and which, in his experience, have no high significance, to the definite or particular skills which may thus be identified as "talent."

Success or achievement in life is the manifestation of some talent as here defined. The great service of astrology in its actual practice is its indication of the necessary conditions under which any individual may demonstrate his talent and capitalize upon its possession in some form of accomplishment.

The Nature of the Quintile

Astrologically the quintile aspect, like the parallel, is seriously neglected because it is not easily obvious. It is the relationship among planets when they are placed approximately at the points emphasized on the circle of the zodiac by the inscription in that circle of a regular pentagon or five-sided polygon. This is on the analogy of the triangle and the square, and the quintile follows them in natural sequence. The individuality emphasized at this stage of astrological unfoldment is symbolized in the fact that in the pentagon, differing from the square, lines drawn across the circle from the points of contact do not pass through the center of the circle.

Here is a characteristic of all the aspects of special individual distinction, beginning with the quintile and continuing with the septile and all the similarly "odd" aspects or numbers. This phenomenon also characterizes the trine, and from one point of view the conjunction and parallel. However, in the case of the trine, no points of geometrical potentiality are left unemphasized, as occurs in the aspects beginning with the square and carrying through the quintile and the others. In the case of the conjunction and parallel the emphasis is entirely centered at a single point, or is personalized in longitude or declination.

The fifth part of a circle is seventy-two degrees, and the most simple method for identifying quickly the quintiles in the natal chart is to look to each possible sextile in turn, going counterclockwise around the circle in the order of the signs, and locating a point twelve degrees further on. This procedure, with slight necessary modifications, serves equally well in calculating a quintile in progressions, directions or transits.

The "five" in number symbolism indicates great independence or self-will, and the characteristic of the quintile is not

only the highly developed skill and talent which is the basis of success and achievement, but also the heavily marked self-determination which lies behind any developing capacities of this sort. Thus individuality, if it is to be understood at all, must be approached in terms of both a plus, or talent, and a minus, or rebelliousness.

The Interpretation of Aspects

Where the quintile aspect in a chart is strong the indication for life is an emphasis of the plus, or talent, but where the emphasis is weak, the indication is on the side of the minus, or blind assertiveness. In all cases the general rule of energies will hold.

Thus the foundation for the entire achievement of any organism is its basic self-expenditure. The clue to the nature and extent of this is found in the conjunction, astrologically, and in the general virility of the native, psychologically. The higher or broader the manifestation of individuality proves to be, the more definite must be the utilization of energy in and through the selfhood. But there is no implication or necessity in this. The energy expenditure may be purely subjective, and it may be as definitely resistance as act. Hence what Balzac dramatizes as the "viciousness of old ladies" is simply the revelation of an energy-expenditure in psychological realms by those who were shut out from a more overt or socially constructive expression. Sick people are instinctively exacting in this fashion. Nothing in life is more striking than the almost martyr-like inflexibility with which weak characters will frequently precipitate the continuous repetitions of very painful experiences. The doggedness with which a drunkard holds to his course is a simple example of a fundamental energy-expenditure on the minus side. Inferior or weak aspect relationships do not therefore indicate so much a lack of strength in character as a lack of discrimination, or dimensional expansiveness in choice.

The condition of a continuous expenditure of energy is first of all personal consciousness or basic discrimination. This means that man, in order to exist, must continuously and increasingly make choices. This he does passively if not actively, and the pattern of this "doing" is shown by the oppositional relationships in the chart, and by the three personal aspects collectively. Man in his own particular nature is an organism of desires and wants. His personality has a social direction, and this sets up the relationships which in astrology are charted by the aspects created by the inscription of the regular polygons in order in the circle. Of these, the trine gives the general drift of the life. The square shows the practical use made of the experience described in its non-discriminatory aspect, by the trine.

The Basis of Distinctiveness

Man starts out in experience as a mere self-seeking animal. In such a stage of his existence he is without distinction. His energies have passed through the modifications necessary to his simple self-perpetuation, and he is a drifter or insensitive opportunist. He lives, on the social or communal side, under the genius of his trines. With the squares in astrology, and the corresponding development in life itself, man takes on his first dignity. That is, he becomes a creature of need and necessity. This is where the race stands in general, and where ordinary individuality has the essence of its being.

However, with the squares alone, life might well be no more than a Nazi or Communist dream. The ultimate and human realization remains no more than simple well-being in the form of a perpetuation of things more or less as they are. There may be every glorification of life in its functions, as with a universal education to bring children into happy conformity with the *status quo,* and with an efficient super-organization of society that would put a plentitude of bath-tubs and electric refrigerators in every home, but conscious existence would still remain frozen at the level of the square.

Experience must move over and above need and necessity. The quintile in astrology, and the corresponding unfolding dimension of experience, adds a new idea of privilege and perfection to the foundation in this need and necessity. Here again is the same underlying principle of astrology—that a new element must be more than a mere quantitative expansion

of old. It cannot be just "more of the same." When human "skills" become "talent," the real individuality of man rises above need and necessity as such. The outstanding individual is motivated by a new dimension of his basic energy.

The discovery of this is very often through the minus side of sheer self-will. The artist has his origin, more often than not, in the rebel or anarchist. The personal lives of many great men of genius are far from nice reading. Richard Wagner could be termed the "perfect monster" were it not for his tremendous contribution to music. Sometimes "art" seems little more than a license to play at ducks and drakes with the whole of human standards.

The point is not that irresponsibility of this sort is a proper concomitant to talent, but that man first reaches out beyond the limitation of need and necessity in terms of privilege, even on the lowest of levels. The beast in man is more often the prophecy of his divinity than his carefully nurtured conformity to some pretty pattern. This almost became axiomatic in the idea that the greatest sinners make the greatest saints, and it became one of the subversive philosophies in early Christianity when men proceeded realistically to bestialize themselves as a proper foundation for their conversion experience and an initiation into real spirituality.

The Problem of Self-Perfection

Privilege on a low plane is merely the normal human mode for breaking, however temporarily and ineffectively it may be, the binding limitation of the need and necessity of which man has conscious awareness. The same direction of the energies of self on the higher level of talent is a sense of privilege no less anarchistic but more useful socially and satisfying spiritually. The artist articulates the genius of the race, and so instruments human aspiration. The criminal moves in the same direction, but dramatizes a blind rebellion and merely instruments a sense of deficiencies in existing society. The quintile aspect unfolds the pattern of these forces of privilege and indicates how they may be directed towards perfection.

All reality centers in the sense of self, and the broader social usefulness of the artist is only due to the fact that he assimilates society and its aspirations in his own person. As he is perfect in the form of his art he is in essence perfecting himself. Nothing in life or in astrology ever can go very far or give very accurate prediction of anything if it fails to remember this basic doctrine of centers. Perfection ultimately is the sure consummation of some center of self in some social constant of privilege. The idea is simple enough to be a familiar part of everyday religion. "Be ye perfect even as your Father in heaven is perfect," says the Holy Writ, and the meaning obviously is not that man shall try to be God in any literal sense, but that he shall develop a way of living in which the world of his experience is in as complete a response to his effort as the created universe is complete in its response to any possible divine origin. On the side of God, the universe is ultimately orderly in every particular, and on the side of man the world of his own experience must be sufficiently complete in its manifestation of order, its response to him, so that he feels a definite power in his own act and hence knows himself to be a person of privilege in a constructive sense.

On the brute or socially anarchistic level, man takes his privilege inadequately, and then pays the social price, as in the case of the murderer who ravishes his love and then submits to the electric chair, feeling within himself that "it has been worth it." Under better conditions man gains his privilege by serving his fellows, and sharing in the evolution of the entire race.

The Operation of the Line

The quintile corresponds to the line, exactly as the trine corresponds to the point and the square to the circle. This means that the line has appeared for the second time, and that the quintile in many respects is like the opposition in its indication of a personal sensitiveness. While the opposition indicates awareness, or the basic sensitiveness of the organism on its personal side, the quintile indicates the corresponding impersonal awareness of the potentialities of life, as this has its normal expression in skills and talents. Here awareness is in the realm of experience, and is well described by the idea of privi-

lege on the dynamic side and perfection on the static. The quintile is a plus-sensitiveness which in effect links the inner and outer realms of life.

The numerical correspondence is to the five, and the traditional association of five with the animal sensitiveness is found in the classical "five senses," or seeing, hearing, smelling, tasting and touching. While it is a modern fashion in biological science and psychology to list more than five fundamental senses, experience holds to the five pattern, and the quintile indicates the sensational ordering of the self irrespective of whatever scientific classification may be convenient. All the basic skills of life are fundamentally grounded in the co-ordination of the eye and hand, ear and eye, and so on. Man gains his knowledge of his world of experience through his sense organs and fundamentally knows the differences with which he must deal through this factor of sensation on both the lowest and highest of levels. Thus food is a necessity, but by sight, smell and taste he uses food, as well as every other "necessity," for expressing privilege and perfection.

The five may be seen as an expression of the "one" on a foundation of the "four," or as the particularization of a special energy on the foundation of need and necessity. This is the problem of success, achievement or talent no matter how it may be described. The astrological determination of a place for any given individual in life is the location of a channel for his supernumerary energy, his "expression" over and above the basic need of his existence. This is no less desperate a "need" than those "needs" more commonly recognized as such, and measured by the squares.

The quintile aspect represents the next evolution in experience beyond the constructiveness, or the reaction to values, shown by the square. This amounts to a deeper or more dimensionally ramified "construction" or "response to values," and it gives an indication of the special privileges taken for the worst or granted for the best in every individual's life. On the higher level the quintile relationships give an indication of the possibilities of success and achievement through the development of some special "line" in the individual case. Most simply this sums up in the "skills" by which everyone holds his place in life. With the beginning of achievement the indication is of definite "talent." In view of this, the keyword for the quintile is ARTISTRY.

(To be continued)

Child Training

(Continued from page 4)

of Child Training has been generalized up to now; but we will consider some of the ways and means of handling problems in regard to the young child. We remember that the desires and emotions of the child are in a formative stage and it is not until about 14 (Moon opposition to its own place) that the desires begin to express. The mind has not yet been formed and the child is not responsible for its actions until after 21. Therefore these early periods are crucial ones in the development of the child and the trust the parents are able to inspire in childhood will develop traits of truth, love and honesty which, in turn, become stable qualities of citizenship. In these early years it is not wise to overly-stress memorizing or thinking or to arouse feelings and emotions in a very young child. A child should never be hindered from learning of its own volition; but it should acquire thoughts, ideas and develop imagination of itself.

Great care is necessary in encouraging the normal development of faculties. The utmost of tolerance must be practiced by the parent. During the years between 14-21, the child is in the greatest need of sympathy and understanding. The correct development of the child and the proper opportunities presented in correct order are the essential differences between the child that finds a normal place in life and the one who is left to learn through sad mistakes. By working in harmony with nature in the growth of the child, your children will develop and grow into the flower of manhood and womanhood with ease and with the quiet dignity of strength and character.

To help parents arrive at conclusions in harmony with the ideals herein expressed, it will be necessary eventually that every community establish an official bureau in charge of competent astrologers, where children's charts may be calculated according to data furnished by parents and doctors. Likewise, these very same parents and doctors should be given every encouragement to gain as thorough an understanding of the science of astrology as possible. Everyone cannot be expected to become qualified astrologers, but *anyone* can reach a sufficient understanding of this science to cooperate intelligently with advice given. By recognizing the factors discussed in relation to the reading of a chart, parents are much better able to know the workings of the complicated mechanism known as the child, and this knowledge of astrology, no matter how small, will enable the parents to formulate a plan for the development of the child that will pay for itself many fold through the years.

Part III considers the first of the Twelve Types.

(*To be continued*)

Canada

(*Continued from page* 6)

with old and preconceived notions. Strong hereditary influences often lie back of such inner clashes and, in the case of Canada, this may be traced to early French and English antipathies. Uranus in Cancer generates considerable psychic power, which usually is turned in the direction of public interests and national causes and, in a narrower sense, is productive of literary and artistic gifts.

Neptune in Aries points to a high national idealism, humanized by the close sextile to Venus. The Sun-Uranus conjunction should act to break down old dogmas and introduce new conceptions in government, religion and education. This will not come without a struggle, owing to the strong entrenchment of French-speaking Quebec, with its old-world traditions and intense religious bias. Nevertheless, the indications of such a consummation are clearly visible in this chart.

The influence of Venus in a chart never is so readily discernible as is that of the other planets. This is due to the fact that Venus has most to do with that part of the life which is purely personal and which is brought to light only when the personal affairs temporarily become of public interest or note. In Mother Canada's chart we find Venus in the sign Gemini, a position tending to humanize the affections and give them expression in a mental rather than in an emotional way. A friendly attitude toward relatives and neighbors also is implied by this position, a trend which has been well exemplified by the friendly relations long existing between Canada and her neighbor to the south.

Pluto's position in Taurus, opposed by Saturn in Scorpio, but otherwise well supported, is indicative of vast national resources, subject to delay in development but promising huge eventual returns. Great strides forward have been made in 1936-40 under the stimulus of the progressed Sun trine Pluto and sextile Saturn. But the Taurean transits since 1938, and more particularly in 1940-41, point to such an increase in the national debt that great indeed will be the need for development and expansion in order to carry the added burden.

Union With U. S.

If consideration be given to the hour (noon) for which this chart has been set up, much more could of course be deduced from it. But as the hour is purely tentative, it seems unwise to attempt any reading based on such uncertain data. It would not be out of place, however, to conjecture that a closer tie than the bond of friendship now existing between Canada and the U. S. A. will eventually be formed. Mutual interests and dangers will draw the two peoples ever closer together, and with so many basic characteristics and fundamental conceptions in common, a union or alliance of some sort seems inevitable.

Health Department

Dr. T. A. Lewis

PNEUMONIA

THE electrical energies generated by the body may radiate waves of various lengths and frequencies which are suited to different purposes. The activities of the thought-cells in the unconscious mind ruled by each of the planets tend to give these energies their characteristic vibratory frequency. The more prominent a planet is in the chart of birth, the more it may be expected to give its vibratory quality to the electromagnetic energies of the body. To the extent the Sun in the birth-chart is powerful and harmonious, the tendency is to generate those radiations which are positive and vital, accompanied by secretions of the endocrine glands which act quickly to repel any invasion of the system.

A powerful and harmonious birth-chart Sun indicates mental groups within the unconscious mind which influence the individual to have thoughts which are positive, steady, calm and courageous. Such thoughts and the endocrine activities they promote, generate the special type of electrical energies within the body which gives vitality. And the endocrine secretions released in the blood stream neutralize toxins and conduct chemical warfare on any organisms which find their way into the blood.

But when the thought-cells relating to vitality are mapped by a discordant Sun, and the individual habitually harbors thoughts ruled by the negative planets, the electrical energies generated have their power diverted to producing frequencies which do not give vitality, but which lower the resistance to infectious diseases.

This is well illustrated in Brotherhood of Light analysis of the birth charts and progressed aspects of 100 persons who had pneumonia. Out of the 100, the birth charts of 94 showed the Sun afflicted by Saturn, Neptune or the Moon. While many people who have the Sun afflicted by one of these three negative planets never have pneumonia, other things being equal, we may consider that such affliction shows some predisposition toward this disease.

If the negative planets dominate the chart, the affliction to the Sun by one of these three planets may be slight, and yet the disease may be contracted, because the prominence of the negative planets indicates that of the total electrical energies generated in the body, much energy is given frequencies that are unsuited to supporting vitality. And if the general tendency toward disease is pronounced, as shown by heavy afflictions, particularly to planets in the first and sixth houses, the predisposition to pneumonia is that much stronger.

Yet such predispositions only manifest as the disease under certain conditions in the physical environment, and under the influence of certain progressed aspects. The progressed aspects indicate that certain groups of thought-cells within the unconscious mind gain much more than their normal amount of activity. This increased activity has an effect upon the endocrine secretions, upon the frequency and volume of electrical energy generated, and upon the conditions attracted in the physical environment.

In the 100 charts mentioned, in each case, at the time the individual had pneumonia, there was a progressed affliction to one or more of the five negative planets: Saturn, Neptune, Venus, Pluto or birth-chart Moon. There was also in each a progressed aspect—often not an affliction—to Mars, and one to either Mercury or a planet in Gemini.

When the mental factors mapped in the unconscious mind by Mars are given more than normal activity, even though the progressed aspect coincident with the activ-

ity is harmonious, conditions are attracted in which other organisms attempt to invade the body. The energies of Mars attract strife, whether given a discordant trend by the nature of the aspect or not. If the progressed aspect mapping the strife is discordant, there is more difficulty in ousting the invading organism or overcoming the opponent.

In the case of pneumonia, the progressed aspect to Mars may not be very strong. This disease may be due to any one of 32 different strains of Pneumococcus, or it may be due to other organisms such as Tubercle bacillus, Streptococcus, Staphylococcus, or even to typhoid bacillus. The presence of the progressed aspect to Mars at the time the disease develops seems merely to indicate contacts with organisms which try to invade the body; and the progressed aspect to a planet in Gemini, or to Mercury, the ruler of Gemini, seems to indicate thought-cell activity at the time affecting the respiratory tract, and making it more likely that any health difficulty will manifest there.

The more fundamental condition is that the system at the time, through the activity of negative thought-cells within the unconscious mind, has diverted so much of the total electrical output to purposes that do not give vitality that the recuperative powers are low, and the thoughts which are associated with this lowered vitality depress the endocrine secretions which conduct chemical warfare on invading organisms.

Attracted by the activity of the thought-cells mapped by the negative planet afflicted by progressed aspect, the weakening of the vitality may be due to overwork, to adverse temperatures, to over-eating or under-nourishment, or to fear, anxiety, worry, depression or other mental states which use up the electrical energies and place strains on the endocrine secretions. That negative mental attitudes thus predispose toward pneumonia is indicated not merely in the 94 charts analyzed in which the ruler of vitality, the Sun, was afflicted by Saturn, Neptune or the Moon, but also by the other 6, in which negative planets were of outstanding prominence in the birth-chart.

This being the case, the proper antidote to the predisposition is to replace all such negative mental states with those more positive and vital. If a habitual attitude is cultivated in which there is confidence that whatever conditions arise can be met successfully, and a cheerful courage maintained, the thought energy thus added to the unconscious mind will tend to recondition the negative thought-cells. And because they then have a new type of energy, they will no longer stimulate worry and anxiety, nor attract over-work or the other physical conditions which lower the vitality.

When, however, through neglect of these precautions, the disease is present, and the astrological factors involved show it to be due to lowered vitality and a negative electrical condition, it is plain that in addition to cheerful, positive and vital thinking, such physical means should be used to help build up vitality and a sufficiently positive electrical potential that the body can oust the invading forces and heal its tissues.

Care of Patient

The patient should immediately be placed in bed and kept warm, but never given the violent laxatives that were once thought necessary. Instead, an enema of water which is quite warm should be given to cleanse the bowels. Cold compresses on the head to reduce the fever are advisable.

Hot baths at a temperature of 105 to 108 degrees F for five minutes, to promote elimination, repeated every three or four hours, are considered good practice. The system must be permitted to eliminate the toxins.

Once it was thought the patient must eat nourishing food to maintain strength; but now better practice holds that nothing should be eaten, and the only drink should be distilled water that is not too cold. Vitality already is low, and further chilling should be avoided; therefore a hot water bottle at the patient's feet in the bed is advocated.

For the same reason, while there should be good ventilation, the room should not be cold, but warm and comfortable. Visits from friends, or any form of worry or excitement, places extra strains upon the vitality. And drugs, or foods until recovery is under way, gives the system just

that much more work to do.

These things are all factors of the physical environment which are designed to make it easier for the body to oust the invading organism and build up the vital powers. But the mental environment is also tremendously significant; for every negative or depressive thought lowers the electrical and glandular resistance to the disease.

The chart here illustrated is typical of a predisposition toward pneumonia; not because the Sun is heavily afflicted by Saturn, Neptune or the Moon, but because Saturn is conjunction M. C., Sun is conjunction Pluto, Venus and Neptune are in the first house, and Neptune in the first is opposition Uranus in the sixth. Thus, while the Moon is merely semi-square Sun, the negative planets are very prominent.

Example

This is the chart of a girl who, on April 20, 1919, became seriously ill with pneumonia. The progressed aspects to negative planets, to Mars and to Mercury, at that time were not heavy afflictions; but progressed Sun opposition Uranus in the house of illness (sixth) was a powerful progressed aspect indicating difficulty with the health. Undoubtedly, through the high tension of the nervous system which develops under aspects to Uranus, this aspect brought a drain upon the electrical energies.

June 17, 1906
5:00 A. M., C. S. T.
84° 10′ W.; 43° N.
Progressed to April 20, 1919

Progressed Mars semi-sextile progressed Venus is a weak progressed aspect. But even so, it was powerful enough to bring this girl into contact with some invading organism.

As the Mars aspect was weak, the invading organism probably was not very virulent. But as, in addition to the heavy progressed affliction to Uranus, progressed Venus was semi-square birth-chart Sun, and progressed Mercury was sesqui-square birth-chart Saturn and M. C., the negative thought-cells within the unconscious mind had been given so much activity that the endocrine glands had become depressed and the vitality low.

Under these conditions, the body was not vigorous enough to resist invasion by organisms of little power. And it was not until after a severe struggle with them that they were ousted. The struggle marked a period of severe illness.

WHAT THEY MEAN

A Short Treatise on the Planets in Relation to Human Destiny

PRICE 25 CENTS

A Lesson in Astrology

BY PAUL G. CLANCY

***Editor of* AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE**

New and Revised Edition
Now Ready

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Farmers' Guide

A Scientific Guide

for

Planting, Fishing, Etc.

Charles R. Hook

"He that observeth the wind shall not sow, and he that regardeth the clouds shall not reap."—Eccl. 11:4.

Mother nature speaks to us in the language of the Sun, Moon and planets, also in the wind and the clouds. This is the silent language to which the farmer must learn to listen and understand.

The many letters received from readers of this column were greatly appreciated. Many of you ask questions that are not included in our regular farm information. For instance, letters have been received asking where special seeds may be purchased, for information on sodium nitrate, soil erosion, and marketing commercial grown lettuce. We do not have this information in printed form, but you can obtain this printed matter direct from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C. Do not send postage stamps or coins; money order, express order or check may be sent. Coin is sent at owner's risk.

SODIUM NITRATE and its agricultural use, Agriculture Circular 436 (05¢), gives information relating to natural and to synthetic sodium nitrate in relation to crop production.

SOIL EROSION: You will find three good bulletins on this subject: Agriculture Dept. Technical Bulletin 639 (30¢). Agriculture Dept. Technical Bulletin 698 (10¢). Agriculture Dept. Farmers' Bulletin 1840 (05¢). (This last bulletin is written for the farmers in the Southeastern part of the U. S. A.)

LETTUCE: A bulletin on marketing commercial grown lettuce gives information relative to commercial production, types and varieties, acreage, yield and production, harvesting, grading, sizing, packing, market information, foreign trade, etc. For this bulletin, write to Agriculture Dept. Technical Bulletin 712 (15¢). We keep on file at all times the latest "Selected United States Government List of Publications" for the farmer and gardener. We are glad to help our readers with their problems.

Planting Dates

For the benefit of our new readers, we repeat that crops that produce their yield above the soil and grow from seed with a root formation, similar to beans, peas, lettuce, corn, oats, sweetpeas and marigolds, should be planted when the Moon is new or in the first quarter.

Crops that produce their yield in the soil are similar to and grow from a bulb formation, such as beet, carrot, potato, radish, gladiolus and tulip. These should be planted when the Moon is full or in last quarter. Plant in last quarter only if necessary, as it is not considered the best time for planting.

The time given is "Eastern Standard Time."

Following the New Moon, when the Moon is in Libra, at 6:17 a. m. and up to 11:24 p. m. July 1st: a good time to plant flowers and a fair time to plant vegetables.

First quarter, when the Moon is in Libra, all day July 2nd and up to 9:34

a. m. July 3rd: a good time to plant flowers and a fair time to plant vegetables.

First quarter, when the Moon is in Scorpio, at 9:34 a. m. July 3rd, all day July 4th, and up to 11:14 a. m. July 5th: a good time to plant vegetables and flowers.

First quarter, when the Moon is in Capricorn, at 12:21 p. m. July 7th, and up to 3:17 p. m. July 8th: a fair time to plant.

Full Moon, when the Moon is in Capricorn, at 3:17 p. m. July 8th and up to 2:36 p. m. July 9th: a fair time to plant.

Following the Full Moon, when the Moon is in Pisces, at 7:42 p. m. July 11th, and all day July 12th and 13th: a good time to plant.

Last quarter, when the Moon is in Taurus, at 4:29 p. m. July 16th and all day July 17th and 18th: a fair time to plant.

Last quarter, when the Moon is in Cancer, at 4:15 p. m. July 21st and all day July 22nd and 23rd: a fair time to plant.

Following the New Moon, when the Moon is in Libra, at 11:41 a. m. July 28th, all day July 29th, and up to 3:09 p. m. July 30th: a good time to plant flowers and a fair time to plant vegetables.

Following the New Moon, when the Moon is in Scorpio, at 3:09 p. m. July 30th and for the balance of the day: a good time to plant.

First quarter, when the Moon is in Scorpio, at 4:19 a. m. July 31st: a good time to plant.

Garden and Farm Work

For work such as plowing, spading, harrowing, raking or getting the soil in shape for planting, hoeing, grubbing and cutting the undesired growths, also spraying to kill insects and plant diseases, we should use the following days: July 5th after 11:14 a. m., all day July 6th, and up to 12:21 p. m. July 7th; July 10th, 11th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 19th, 20th, 21st. July 24th, 25th, 26th and 27th are favorable for killing weeds.

Laying Sod: Due to the hot sun and dry weather, the month of July is not considered a good month in which to lay sod. However, if you keep the new laid sod well watered until it has established itself well in the undersoil, you may obtain a good lawn. Cut sod in even sizes and of even thickness, and handle so as not to break up the root formation. Sod should be laid shortly after cutting. The best time is: July 12th and 13th. A good time is July 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, after 11:41 a. m. July 28th and all day July 29th, 30th and 31st. The fair days are July 8th, 9th, 17th, 18th, 22nd and 23rd.

Slipping and Transplanting Plants: The best days for this task are: after 6:17 a. m. July 1st, and all day July 2nd, 3rd, 4th, and up to 11:14 a. m. on July 5th, also July 7th at 12:21 p. m., and up to 3:17 p. m. July 8th; also on July 28th at 11:41 a. m. and all day July 29th, 30th and 31st.

Root Separation and Bulb Planting: The proper time for this operation is: after 3:17 p. m. July 8th and up to 2:36 p. m. July 9th; again after 4:29 p. m. July 16th, and all day July 17th and 18th; also after 4:15 p. m. July 21st and all day July 22nd and 23rd. The best days are July 12th and 13th.

Pruning, Nipping Buds and Cutting Grass: Fair for fast growth: July 1st, 2nd and 8th. Good for fast growth: July 3rd and 4th. Fair for slow growth: July 17th,

Fishing Dates

The best fishing days are to be found at the time of last quarter of the Moon and during the New Moon. This has been proved by extensive research. However, good aspects of the Moon to the planets help fishing days.

The best fishing dates, weather permitting, are: July 15th to 31st inclusive.

The good days are: July 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 15th and 16th.

The fair to average days are: July 8th to 14th inclusive.

18th, 29th and 30th. Good for slow growth: July 12th, 13th, 22nd, 23rd and 31st.

Time to Set Eggs: Set goose eggs: July 1st, 2nd, 28th and 29th. Set duck and turkey eggs: July 3rd, 4th, 30th and 31st. Set chicken eggs: July 10th and 11th. Purchase baby poultry hatched on July 4th, 5th and 31st.

Slaughter Animals for Food, or Can Vegetables, Fruit and Meat: The best dates for color, flavor, firmness and keeping qualities are: July 12th and 13th. The good days are: July 21st after 4:15 p. m. and all day July 22nd and 23rd.

Preserves, Jams, Jellies and Pickles: For firmness, color and flavor, we have two good periods this month, which are: July 9th after 2:36 p. m., all day July 10th and up to 7:42 p. m. July 11th, also after 4:29 p. m. July 16th, and all day July 17th and 18th.

Seeding for Hay, Grain and Cereals: The best period for this task is from July 1st at 6:17 a. m. to July 5th at 11:14 p. m. inclusive; also from 11:41 a. m. July 28th to July 31st inclusive. A fair time is from July 7th at 12:21 p. m. to July 8th at 3:17 p. m.

Harvesting Root Crops: There is only one short period of time for harvesting root crops this month, and this is from July 14th at 4:34 a. m., all day July 15th and up to 4:29 p. m. July 16th.

Harvesting Grain for Seed: If this crop has been "Moon Sign Planted," you should try to harvest it at the times here given, as the seed will then be high in germination test. Start harvesting at 4:29 p. m. July 16th, and continue all day July 17th and 18th.

Harvesting for Hay, Fodder or Storage of Grain: For the best results, harvesting should be done during Full Moon and last quarter. The best dates for this are: after 2:36 p. m. July 9th, all day July 10th and up to 7:42 p. m. July 11th; also after 4:29 p. m. July 16th and all day July 17th and 18th; July 19th and 20th, and up to 4:15 p. m. July 21st. A good time is after 4:34 p. m. July 14th, all day July 15th, and up to 4:29 p. m. July 16th.

Laying Shingles: For a long lasting roof, wood shingles may be laid on July 9th after 2:36 p. m., all day July 10th, and up to 7:42 p. m. July 11th; on July 16th after 4:29 p. m. and all day July 17th and 18th. Tar paper shingles laid on the above days will lie flatter.

Weaning Animals or Changing Their Feed: Weaning may be started July 5th after 11:14 p. m. and up to and including July 13th. The best period is after July 7th at 12:21 p. m., and all day July 8th and up to 2:36 p. m. July 9th.

Bugs—Grape Leaf Hopper

Now would be a very good time to inspect your grape vines, as during early summertime the leaf hoppers are very active in damaging the grape leaves. Yes, your grape vine leaves must be protected from these hoppers. The adult leaf hopper is pale yellow, with numerous small reddish marks over the dorsum. The young are white or pale yellow, but wingless. All forms feed on the underside of the leaves, causing them to turn yellow and drop prematurely. This insect also spreads rot. Careful application of poison is necessary. Spray when most of the young hoppers are on the leaves in early summer. Use three-fourths teaspoonful of Nicotine Sulphate to one gallon of water. However, follow directions on your bottle of material.

Black Leaf 40, also Evergreen or Red Arrow, can be used to destroy the leaf hoppers. Pyrethrum is used by many growers with much success.

Twentieth Century Astrology

(*Continued from page* 40)

lowing that of the natal Sun, then the native has a chance to develop through his own individual vision and effort a new phase of his character, abilities and destiny. The natal Sun-Sign will remain the "fundamental tone" of his being; but the Zodiacal Sign of the progressed New Moon *may* become the substance of a strong "overtone," which will give to his personality a powerful "ring"; like the ringing quality of a bell which always includes not only a "fundamental tone" but also a strong "overtone."

(*To be continued*)

Your Marriage Problem

By Rose Campbell Starr

"The world is a comedy to those who think, a tragedy to those who feel."
—Horace Walpole.

Note: This department is conducted as a special service devoted to problems relating exclusively to love and marriage. The complete birth-data (day, month, year, nearest known hour, and place of birth) of all parties concerned must be given and all letters signed with full name and address. In no instance will the name or address of the writer be divulged.

As our space is necessarily limited and as several problems are received daily it will be impossible to answer all immediately in the department.

Fulfilling Her Horoscope

"You will not marry for love," said the astrologer. "You will marry for position in life, for material stability. You will marry for pride."

The blonde young lady to whom this remark was directed laughed a little derisively. "But you do not know me!" she said. "That could never be."

Two years later, it still seemed strange to her that she, to whom personal love had been all in all, should come at last to relinquish it.

Yet when love came to her she was totally unprepared for the complications that came with it.

To begin with, there were the barriers of race; there were totally different backrounds and early environments, training, heredity. Whereas she had been taught ideals of honor as something to be held above everything, and sterling, moral character and truth of prime importance, the one to whom her heart had been directed felt that love and beauty were the only laws to follow and obey.

Yet fall in love she did, perversely, heedlessly. For characters such as hers, there could be but one love of such intensity. Yet persons of her nature do not long remain blind to reason. "I could not love thee dear so much, loved I not honor more," one of her countrymen had written. Somewhat sadder, infinitely wiser, she later chose as her husband a man of strong character and integrity, who stood high in his community as a pillar of society. She turned from what the world so fondly calls "love" as having proved, for her, but a will-o'-the-wisp, that would have led through the marshes of tragedy and despair had she followed it.

In her chart, the ruler of her house of marriage was posited in the 2nd house, which fact, taken with the elevated 10th and 11th house positions of the majority of her planets, showed that circumstances in her life would eventually force her to take the attitude she took toward love and marriage.

Marriage Time Ahead

Dear Miss Starr:

My birthdate is August 9, 1915, 11 *p. m.*, 40 *N.*, 74 *W. Are there any marriage prospects in store for me? I am called attractive, but don't seem to have any luck with men. Loneliness is a terrible thing,*

and for five years now I have been desperately in need of someone understanding. It has gotten so that I have developed an inferiority complex, and am shy and awkward. Lately I met an Aquarian boy with whom I broke up because he is three years younger than I. What I need is a man a little older, with security to offer me, so I can give my children nothing but the best.

Hopeful Leo.

ANSWER: It is true that Leo natives thrive on love—that it is as necessary to their being as dew to a flower. Your Sun, Moon, Mercury and Venus in opposition to Uranus show that you would be inclined to attract someone younger than you, or the possibility of a disparity in age or circumstance in life would be present.

Your progressed Moon passing over your Saturn in Cancer is indicative of your present outlook and attitude. This is not a favorable year for you to seek love. It is, rather, a time for you to devote to work or to self improvement.

In your 27th year, your progressed Moon comes to your natal Venus in Leo, which was conjunct your Sun, Moon and Mercury at your birth. This should be your most favorable time to attract love that should lead to marriage.

More Discrimination Required

Dear Miss Starr:

But two years ago, the man who had me travel almost 3,000 miles to marry him (which I regretfully did) left me for another woman—his sixth wife. After he had used up all my money and my daughter's, he just couldn't stand it. He never was a worker, but lived by his wits and wiles and women. That's past history now. Why look at our mistakes regretfully? I guess we learn, and I sure have learned.

I was married before, when I was eighteen, and worked a few months before the birth of my daughter, then went back to work again later. I had to support both my daughter and myself as well as help my husband. This went on for eleven years, when I divorced him. I kept on working and five years later met this other man, my second husband. He made many promises which I believed, so I sold what I had, gave up my steady work, home and friends, to marry him. My question is, is there a possibility of meeting someone in the near future with good intentions, who has honorable views toward marriage? My birthdate is October 24, 1882.

Scorpio.

ANSWER: Venus square Uranus in your chart is an influence that could attract such unsatisfactory experiences in love and marriage as you describe, as could also your Mars in Scorpio in opposition to Neptune in Taurus, and in wide opposition to your Saturn. However, your Sun's trine to your Jupiter holds some hope of a more favorable future alliance, after you have learned to let your mind or reason control and direct your emotional impulses. Misplacing your affections and pinning your hopes upon the wrong people have been your peril.

Your progressed Moon in Taurus, the sign that holds your Neptune, Saturn and the Moon's South Node, shows that this period is not a favorable time for you to consider marriage. Under the present influences, the opposite sex would be apt, as in the past, to prove more of a responsibility than an asset.

In 1943 and early 1944, your progressed Moon comes to your progressed and natal Jupiter. That period will favor your associations with the opposite sex more than at any intervening time. In making more specific deductions as to the probability of remarriage, the hour and place of birth needs to be known.

Excess of Kindness a Peril

My Dear Miss Starr:

I have been married for sixteen years. The first two years of marriage were happy; the last fourteen have been hell.

My husband was born March 11, 1902. He is a hopeless alcoholic—had been drunk every day for the past seven years, with the exception of being put in jail at intervals for three month periods.

When sober he was a successful business man. Through his drinking we have lost everything. I still am able to keep the store which we own going, thanks to my good health and my three children. Can you see

a change? My birthday is March 2, 1903, at 4:30 p. m. *Unhappy Pisces.*

ANSWER: Your husband has a cross in mutable signs, involving his Sun conjunct Mars in Pisces, in square to Uranus in Sagittarius and to his life ruler, Neptune in Gemini. The most favorable planet in his chart is his Saturn in Capricorn. This shows that if he is forced to assume his responsibilities, he should do much better for himself and others. It is possible that, in taking over his natural duties as a husband, you have spoiled and weakened him. Possibly only a Piscean woman would be apt to do this. With Jupiter also in Pisces, you may have been too kind and considerate of your husband—you may have made his life too easy for him. We often spoil others more through excessive kindness than through anything else.

In regard to your present situation, your progressed Moon is in Virgo in square to Uranus, and recently opposed your Sun. This does not favor present changes. It would seem wiser for you to force no issues just now. In your 40th year, you come under a progressed Full Moon in Libra in trine to your natal Mercury in Aquarius. This indicates a change of consciousness for you, which could result in outer changes in your life. Provided there has been no improvement in your husband, this would be your most favorable time to make a decision relative to your marriage.

Career Favored

Dear Miss Starr:

I wonder sometimes just why my life did not include marriage, or if it will at this late date. Do you see any indications of such an event, if so, when, and would it prove a happy one?

My birthdate is June 7, 1890.

"Genevieve R."

ANSWER: You have Moon conjunct Jupiter in Aquarius, in trine to Uranus. Venus in Cancer was square Uranus in the natural sign of marriage, Libra. These influences are not very favorable for the ordinary type of union, or husband-and-wife relationship. Your chart, however, does favor a career. Humanitarian work, nursing, or social service would be favorable outlets for the strong humanitarian trend of your horoscope. Your interests are more liable to be turned to large groups of people, rather than to center upon a home and husband, which would be too narrow or limited for one of your wide vision and broad ideals.

Marriage Possibility

Dear Miss Starr:

I should like to know if there is another marriage in store for me, and if so, when. I lost my dear one in 1935 and since that time have seen no one who interested me at all. If I am to continue on alone, I will make the best of it, but at times I get very lonely and am anxious to know if I will always be so. My birthday is March 6, 1891, 11 p. m. *"Marking Time."*

ANSWER: Venus rules your house of marriage. This planet was posited in Aquarius in your third house, in square to Uranus. Your progressed Moon does not pass over this planet until your 55th year. However, the indications in your chart at present (progressed Moon in Scorpio in your first house, trine progressed Venus in Pisces) favor relationships with the opposite sex which, provided you really desire it, could eventually lead to marriage.

Marital Tests Probable

Dear Miss Starr:

My question concerns my son and his wife. His birthday is June 20, 1913, while hers is December 31, 1914. They were married February 12, 1937. Do their charts harmonize for marriage and do you think they will stay married? I was interested because I know her Saturn is near his Sun.

Mrs. H.

ANSWER: While it is true that his wife's Saturn falls on your son's Sun, her Moon also falls on this position, which fact, taken with her Sun near his Moon and Jupiter in Capricorn, counteracts the Sun-Saturn influence to a large extent. His progressed Venus is conjunct his natal Saturn at present, while his progressed Moon is approaching his Uranus in Aquarius. These influences may test his

emotional stability or his relationship with his wife. Her progressed Moon passes over her Moon-Saturn conjunction in 1942, which is also an indication of marital tests. However, a strong, well fortified union, where there is true love, will withstand the tests of Saturn and even the disruptive influence of Uranus.

Financial Considerations

My Dear Miss Starr:

On Feb. 4, 1940, *I met a Piscean, born March* 15, 1893. *I was born November* 18, 1892, *at* 10:00 *p. m. He has asked me to marry him, but I avoided the issue at the time for I was afraid of marriage with him because of financial reasons. I am extravagant in money matters, he is actually tight. Could two people with such extreme views on money ever make a go of it? I realize I need someone to steady me a bit, but not to the extent I am afraid my friend would.* *Scorpio.*

ANSWER: With his North Node and Mars in Taurus, his solar second or financial house, also with progressed Jupiter, and progressed Sun and Venus conjunct in Taurus, in harmonious aspect to his natal Venus in Pisces, it seems difficult to imagine your friend being "actually tight." However, his birth hour (which you did not give) might place these planets in his seventh or eighth houses, and show that his partner might be the too generous or extravagant one, or that he would attract this type of partner. A conjunction of his progressed Sun and Venus, sextile natal Venus, shows that he has reached the point of his life when he longs for love. His progressed Moon in Scorpio on your Sun has attracted him to you. Your progressed Venus on your Mercury in Sagittarius, and progressed Moon in Leo, are favorable for romantic interests or love. However, your progressed Sun square Jupiter is indicative of your present extravagant tendencies. I believe it is your attitude toward money, rather than that of the Piscean man, which needs to be changed. The Sun-Jupiter square is extreme, and extremes are never good. This latter aspect is dangerous to any financial security that either you or your partner may possess, should you marry while this aspect is in effect, which will be for another year. During this time you should endeavor to do all in your power to curb a tendency to reckless spending and to be conservative in money matters. Your progressed Venus trine Jupiter, while favorable for romance, may aggravate the tendency to spend too lavishly on personal adornment, clothing, etc. Should you decide to marry this man, it would seem advisable that you continue to work after your marriage, so that the extreme Jupiter influences will manifest more through your own than through your partner's money.

Fate

. . We stand against Fate, as children stand up against the wall in their father's house and notch their height from year to year. But when the boy grows to man, and is master of the house, he pulls down that wall and builds a new and bigger. 'T is only a question of time. Every brave youth is in training to ride and rule this dragon. His science is to make weapons and wings of these passions and retarding forces.—*Conduct of Life.*

Ralph Waldo Emerson

Cancer

The next 12 months

A General Forecast and Guide

For those born

June 22nd to July 22nd

"Thus in the beginning the world was so made that certain signs come before certain events." Marcus Tullius Cicero.

Margaret Morrell

You are entering the final year of a period in which your main problems concerned you in your relation to the world at large. Since 1930 your efforts should have taken you upward toward a position which the world could see and value. The coming year (July 1941-July 1942) should see that position established on a secure basis — secure enough to permit you to turn your attention to more private aims.

Until May 1942, Saturn and Uranus continue to transit your 11th House of Objectives, Friends and Social Capacity. Saturn's transit of this house (March 1940-May 1942) should bring the fulfillment of worldly ambitions—providing, of course, that your ambitions were worthy of fulfillment and that your efforts entitle you to reward. If you have not achieved some measure of success during the past three years, go back over this period and try to see where either your goal or your method of working toward it may have been wrong.

The real purpose of astrology is to supply a guide for intelligent living; the index to the direction your life should follow at any given time can be found in Saturn's transit, for this planet, more than any other, indicates the realities which you must face. The way to benefit from Saturn is to analyze "troubles" in an effort to understand the lesson being propounded. Saturn, the maligned, has a curious way of not letting you do the things which are wrong for you. At the moment his obstacles and deprivations may seem cruel, but Time usually proves that "it all happened for the best" — remember this, and apply it—when and if disappointments occur in your professional and social life during the coming year.

WHAT TO DO IN THE YEAR AHEAD

Work toward security rather than expansion in public life.
Make cooperation a "must" in all relationships.
Use surplus energy in mental work; new and original ideas can bring professional advancement.
Choose a private project whose accomplishment will bring purely personal satisfaction.
Widen your circle of friends, but don't drop the old in the process.
Investigate new financial methods and new ideas on property development.
Be content to work quietly in the background; the aggressive approach can ruin otherwise good chances.
Let partner's advice and help tide you over the rough spots.

There are two main dangers associated with Saturn transiting the 11th house—those which derive from an insistence on pushing ahead in business or public life instead of consolidating the position already gained, and those which arise from relaxation of effort or dependence on "pull." The deep-rooted need for material security which is so characteristic of Cancer natives should, to a great extent, protect them from the first type of trouble—they are more apt to err on the second count, par-

ticularly so because during Uranus' transit of this house, they may have enjoyed periods of huge favoritism. "Pull" is the last thing in the world that you should seek or expect during the coming year (and by the same token, any position which you hold through pull rather than reward for effort, is very liable to be lost, particularly during the first five months of 1942). However, there is every indication that you may be the recipient of favor from superiors and elders (especially during August and December 1941) IF you have earned the right to this distinction by honest effort.

Friendship

Social contacts should continue to play an important part in your life during the year—either through lack or over-abundance. This refers to intimate relations with friends and to the broader relationships which are connected with your business, profession or public standing in the community. Those badges of social approbation, such as executive positions in community clubs (Rotary, Civic clubs, etc.), membership in social organizations resulting from professional advancement, successful competition for political positions, widening of social horizons to include new or "different" kinds of people, are all possibilities this year. Cancerians in general are retiring and shy, little likely to seek the social rewards which are their due—in fact, they often discount the enjoyment and personal stature to be gained from association with others. This may have been true to an even greater extent since Uranus entered Taurus in 1935. Rebellion against the demands of public position, over-independence or an autocratic attitude toward friends, or an inclination to depend on strangers rather than on old friends may have caused broken friendships since that year. Uranus in the 11th house can be the eccentric who eschews social contacts, one who picks his friends from strange walks of life, or one who is completely unpredictable in personal contact. Uranus here should lead you to enlarge your circle to include people of different cultures, or people with new and progressive ideas, who can stimulate your mind and awaken you to the possibilities of wider ambition; if Uranus has accomplished this purpose, Saturn's entry into the house can solidify these relationships on a permanent basis, permitting you to enlarge your social circle with new friends while still retaining the favor of the old. If, on the other hand, Uranus merely led you to be perverse with friends, Saturn here can crystallize your position as a hermit by separating you from the few friends you may wish to keep. Your attitude determines the result—and if the result is negative, it will probably reach a stage of crisis from January 12th to March 8th or during early May 1942.

Personal Objectives

The 11th house is the first of the personal or private houses — departments where you are primarily concerned with questions that relate to YOU. You have spent the years since 1930 demonstrating your ability to other people—now you are about to enter a long period when self-satisfaction will become more important than public approval. Your first steps along this road is to clarify your aims (your partner can help in this)—to settle on a goal which can bring personal satisfaction. In most cases, this will mean finally getting around to the things you promised yourself you'd do "when you had time": trips you envisioned, books you wanted to read, hobbies you wanted to investigate, old talents you dropped for lack of time, the book you wanted to write and so on. Personal preference should dictate your choice of whatever goal will bring *you* the greatest measure of satisfaction by affording you the opportunity to express your individuality (Uranus).

Uranus touches your 12th house briefly (August 8th to October 5th)—this could be termed an adventure in self-discovery, for to those who are willing to investigate, this can bring a new vision of self-importance, a new valuation of resources and their possible uses, perhaps accompanied by a sudden or startling financial offer which can revise your estimate of your earning power—but add a grain of salt, for the profits may not come in as soon as expected.

Opportunity

On May 27th, Jupiter entered your solar 12th house where he will remain until June 11, 1942. Opportunity during this period is subtle; the chance to make headway in worldly affairs by open and aggressive methods is slight—the oblique approach and undercover labors will accomplish ends which would resist open attack. Ideas of all kinds should be completely worked out in private before presentation; haste may destroy chances, for even where the germ of the idea is good, your schemes may be over-ambitious, your ideas impractical or your information on subjects incorrect, particularly in September, early April and May 10th to June 8, 1942. Intermediaries or agents may obtain better results than direct contacts. Creative and occult work should flourish. Inspiration awaits merely your command; if anything, you may encounter your greatest difficulties in keeping your mind on one line, especially when it comes to working out the details of plans. And work, just plain ordinary routine labor, is important; it will contribute more to your success than any other single factor. During the year Jupiter makes three sextiles to Mars in your 10th house of Profession (July 28th, September 25th and December 9, 1941), assuring you of opportunities to better yourself through laborious effort, through application of new ideas on business and through sheer faith that inevitable reward comes to the deserving. Increased self-confidence should follow as a natural result of Jupiter's entry into the 12th house. Man must conquer himself before he can conquer the world, and the greater the personal task you set yourself this year, the greater the measure of self-sureness victory will bring—an asset which should pay off after Jupiter reaches your sun sign in June 1942.

WHAT NOT TO DO IN THE YEAR AHEAD—

Don't sit back and rest on your laurels —continuous effort is still necessary to keep on top.
Verify all rumors and estimations— don't accept stories at face value and don't repeat them unless authenticated.
Don't expect to get by because you know the higher-ups.
Stay out of the limelight if possible— any error on your part will trip you immediately.
Don't take a high and mighty attitude toward friends.
Resist all temptation to force issues— professional or personal.
Don't invest in any scheme until thorough investigation has proved its claims as valid.

Duty

Neptune continues to transit Virgo, your 3rd solar house. Neptune rules your 9th house of Understanding, and his position in Virgo since 1929 means simply that a broad viewpoint must be brought to bear on little everyday problems. Additional emphasis is placed on these two houses during the coming year, for the solar and lunar eclipses fall in these two departments. The Neptunian influence is particularly stressed by the total solar eclipses of September 20, 1941, and March 16, 1942.

More than anything else, Neptune teaches freedom through acceptance of duty. Saturn drives home lessons by erecting obstacles and by deprivation; Neptune's method is to create disorder and bondage to teach the value of order and the proper perspective on obligation to others. Disorder in the 3rd house is peculiarly trying: Things in daily use disappear mysteriously; petty thefts, short weight and short change are possibilities; letters or other papers are mislaid, lost or deceptive in content; messages are forgotten or distorted; travel is hampered by detours or incorrect directions, and poor food and water on trips can cause digestive troubles; neighbors and relatives may impose on you, yet give no credit for your help. Things of this sort are most apt to occur during September, October, 1941, March, April and May, 1942.

Yet none of these disturbances need to beset you if you control your end of circumstances rightly. Learn to keep rigid order in your immediate surroundings; stick to a sanely practical outlook and

distinguish where obligation ends and imposition begins. Neptune can be a source of inspiration if you will but seek the larger meanings behind the little events of daily life: the value of orderly mental processes, a respect for accuracy, and most important of all, tolerance of, and love for fellowmen.

Pluto

Pluto will transit your 2nd House of Possessions for many years to come. During this period, Cancerians may revise their ideas on material possessions; quite likely many natives of the sign will be in the forefront of the economic reorganization expected to follow the present world crisis. Under favorable aspect, you should benefit through keeping an open mind on money matters, property manipulation and all new development of resources (August 8th to 30th, March 8th to 20th and particularly June, 1942). Under affliction (July 24th to August 7th and January 12th to 30th) the other extreme may be brought out—crackpot or illegal financial schemes or inventions, unsound inflation and the like.

Plan of Action

Although the larger pattern of the year points toward the necessity for developing a program of personal rather than public expansion, the position Mars holds in your 10th House for six months will probably keep you very much in the public eye.

The period from July 3rd to January 12th should see the fulfillment or destruction of projects begun in January, February, and June, 1940—the result depending on the soundness of the plans and your method of working them out. The period from January 12th to April 26th is one of consolidation, retrenchment and development of new ideas which should be put into action during the following period, April 26th to September 17, 1942.

Mars' long stay in Aries is somewhat like a last chance to make professional hay before you become involved in more personal pursuits. Mars in the 10th warns against over-aggression, for mistakes cannot pass unobserved when you're in the spotlight of public notice. Diplomacy should temper your approach, strict adherence to all rules is required, as well as sustained effort. Keep your originality urges confined to the idea realm, for ingenuity will carry you farther than aggression this year. Bend your efforts to attain a position of security before September 8th, but regardless of the state of affairs existing on that date, until November 11th, make it your business to retire as much as possible from the center of the stage. Above all, do not permit personal issues to sway your professional judgment. Maintain appearances and keep alive your faith in justice, for Jupiter in the 12th is eleventh hour rescue insurance. During the entire transit, July 3rd to January 12th, there is some danger that emotional affairs may prove distracting or in some way have an unfavorable effect on your prestige.

Preview
Month by Month

JULY: July may open with personal problems causing undue worry, and progress seemingly halted. Finances should improve if you let things take their course (July 3rd to 11th), but expenses connected with entertainment or the home can get out of hand, and hasty action or speech reflect on prestige (July 20th to 26th). Favorable messages and renewed harmony with those near you should advance plans after the 26th, but strive for a conservative estimate of opportunities.

AUGUST: Advice and sympathy from relatives and friends can be helpful, even inspirational. Romance also may develop out of commonplace contacts (August 1st to 20th). Make no hasty decisions on material matters, August 17th to 22nd, although the last week of August is favorable for settling domestic affairs and for the sale, rental or re-decoration of property.

SEPTEMBER: Unreliable news (September 2nd to 5th) can cause disruption in domestic relations during the following week. Gossip and misinformation are dangers all month. A conflict between private and public aims can disrupt both home and position (September 6th to 10th), with loss of friends or disappointment an additional result around the 11th. Be ultra-cautious in speech and action from September 20th to 23rd. Personal or emotional affairs become important after the

15th—you can profit from social urges here if you keep the issues clearly separated.

OCTOBER: During the entire month, put yourself out to be cooperative and refuse the temptation to take the offensive. Emotional disappointments can be overemphasized (October 5th to 10th), causing excessive worry after October 16th, when affectional affairs may seem to move in reverse. Don't lose heart over an employment or health situation around October 11th; actually the routine of your job and the company of co-workers can be the cure for your discontent (October 11th to 29th).

NOVEMBER: The personal issues which have been demanding your attention may reach a crisis around November 5th, which should clear the air after the 6th, leaving you free to attend to the more important events coming up after November 11th. Partnership affairs should take a turn for the better now, although cooperation is still required (November 11th to 17th). New projects can get off to a good start after November 19th if they do not fall out of line with your main ambition. Lean on the sympathy, advice of partners during the last week of November.

DECEMBER: Professional affairs move forward again with much greater promise of success; promotion or an increase in salary may come around December 10th. Some tension with relatives or trouble over messages may be exaggerated (December 18th to 21st). A reorganization of plans or additional credit may solve your difficulties, December 21st to 25th.

JANUARY: The spotlight shifts away from the professional to the social sphere after January 11th. Caution should guide your footsteps in all matters, and consolidation of position should absorb your energy. Partnership matters can be worked out with mutual benefit to both partners near January 17th, although disappointment or delay over joint financial interests may demand patience (January 10th to February 24th). Social contacts may suffer (January 24th to 30th). Restraint is necessary to negotiate this period.

FEBRUARY: A conservative and passive attitude must prevail during the entire month, particularly where money matters and friendly relations are involved. Last minute help may come around February 6th and 23rd. No unnecessary decisions should be reached, no plans initiated, no agreements signed, etc., from February 1st to 23rd. Content yourself with a waiting game this month; protect your health with extra relaxation and sleep.

MARCH: Extreme diplomacy is needed on March 1st, and again from March 10th to 15th—don't throw your hat over a windmill here. The month is tense after the 8th, with growing optimism and expansion pervading the air. Keep your head out of the clouds, for this is a period when Neptunian distortions are abroad. Health may be a major problem which can best be solved by putting surplus energy to develop new plans and maintain a regular program of rest and meals.

APRIL: Excitement is the rule rather than the exception this month. Rest is still important until April 26th; you can avoid much of the tension present by providing yourself with work you can carry on in private—creative projects should prosper and new ideas can reflect to your honor in high places (April 1st to 20th). New plans can be put into action after April 26th, although where possible, starts should be postponed until May 15th.

MAY: You may experience some difficulty in holding your energy in check during May—don't let this develop into a chip-on-the-shoulder attitude. The first week is especially dangerous as impulse and gossip may add to perversity. Your prestige should be high (May 7th to 31st) and new opportunities may call for last minute changes in plans after May 15th. New propositions should get off to flying starts here, but there is some danger that all may not be as rosy as pictured (May 21st to 31st). Be sure you have your facts straight.

JUNE: You may feel that the bright prospects of last month have turned into first class flops from June 2nd to 25th—delays and obstacles here are less important than they seem at the moment—mark time and don't give in to despair, for Jupiter enters your Sun sign on June 10th, and reward should come rapidly after Mercury turns direct on June 25th. New financial opportunities are probable after the 17th.

Market Forecast

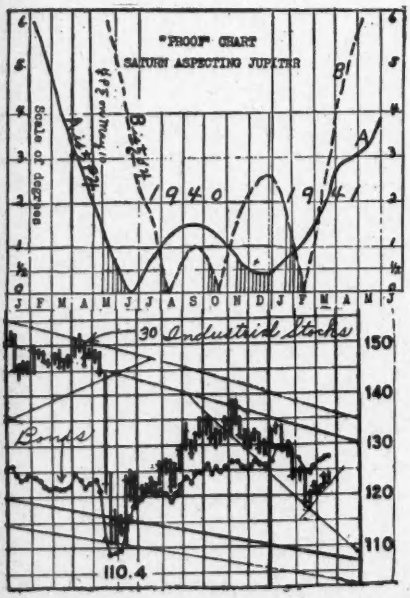
July, 1941

A. Sherwood Vickers

The Saturn Aspecting Jupiter

THE illustration of Saturn aspecting Jupiter given here is a new method of plotting planetry cycles. The first of such illustrations was given in the June article. It showed the influence of an aspect between Uranus and Neptune upon business activity.

Saturn aspecting Uranus is shown with the chart of the stock market so as to bring out graphically the parallel relationship between the aspects of the planets and the movement of stock prices as shown by the 30 Industrial Stock Index.



Please study this chart carefully, because this is the most important piece of research work I have done. The principles illustrated here may be applied to the other larger cycle which is given at the end of this article.

The chart of the 30 Industrial Stocks is a weekly graph from a large chart called the Six Market Averages, published by Securities Research Corporation of Boston. A photostatic reproduction is presented so as to assure the reader that there was no chance of modifying the well-known Dow Jones Index. The diagonal lines appearing on this chart are known as trend lines or trend zones, which we normally use as technical indications of the distance the market is likely to go.

The top section of this illustration is made by plotting the *distance* between two planets. Line A shows the distance by degrees between Saturn and Jupiter in declination. Line B shows the difference in degrees between Saturn and Jupiter in longitude. Please note that line A was six degrees from an exact parallel during the first of February, 1940, and that it approached closer and closer until an exact orb was reached in June. On the 10th day of May, Mercury reached a parallel of Saturn and Jupiter, which had the apparent effect of closing up the orb between the two larger planets and bringing their effects prematurely into operation. The theory is that the effect of an aspect between two planets becomes operative when they approach each other close enough to form what is called an orb. The apparent orb between these two planets, as it effects the

market, appears to be between 40 and 90 minutes of space.

The chart shows that when Saturn and Jupiter were joined by Mercury in parallel aspect on the 10th of May, the stock market started to decline sharply and it stayed down until approximately the time when the two planets reached 0. Then the market rose as the pressure was lifted, when the two separated.

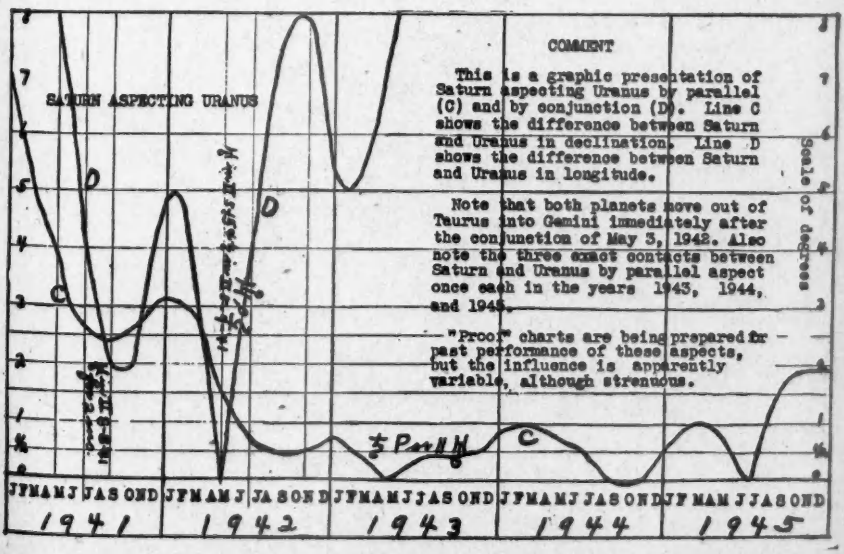
Line B shows the distance by degrees between Saturn and Jupiter in longitude. In May, 1940 these two planets reached a point at which time there was only six degrees between them. They continued to approach each other until they were in exact conjunction about the middle of August, and again in October, 1940, and in February, 1941.

Please remember that the aspects of the planets have to do mostly with direction and timing, while distance is modified by other factors. For instance, you will note that the Bond Index moved in the same direction about the same time but it did not move as far as the Stock Market Index. The factors of distance depend largely upon the nature of the index.

You will find by referring to last month's article that business activity was increasing sharply after June, 1940, and the normal tendency was for the market to rise. The reason for this increase in business activity was the cycle caused by Uranus and Neptune trine.

While the market was trying to rise, the August conjunction between Saturn and Jupiter caused a temporary decline. This performance was repeated in October. During September the Sun afflicted Saturn at a time which corresponded to that decline. Please note the rise in the first part of November corresponded to the rise in line B, and before line A declined far enough to be within an effective orb, the market declined simultaneously. Again in January, the market had a rally following the rise of line A. That rally was short lived because line B was declining within orb. This line B continued to decline until it formed the last exact aspect on February 15, 1941, on which day the Dow Jones Industrial Averages made the low close for the move.

All data given in this illustration is entirely scientific and taken from the best authorities which are believed to be reliable sources. Although not guaranteed, a check of the information is easily accessible to anyone sufficiently interested. The plane-



tary positions were originally calculated by the U. S. Government Observatory, and the original stock market prices were recorded by the New York Stock Exchange. I claim credit merely for this special method of presenting the information. I believe the results speak for themselves far more eloquently than anything I might say. The only tenable criticism which appears to me is that the market responds too well to the PLANETARY CYCLE.

(I would suggest to those who do not like to have the market respond to planetary cycles that they ask for a congressional investigation. They should object to the little old planets pushing the big stock market around like that. To borrow an appropriate colloquial expression, "Somebody did not know enough to come in out of the rain.")

Since this study is entirely educational and research material, the reader may observe certain things for future reference. The shaded portion gives the most effective part of the aspect and helps define the approximate orb of influences. Please note that after the market had declined, the normal pressure was upward. Therefore, the aspect had first to stop the rise before it could push the market down. Quickly after the aspect had passed, the market rapidly recovered.

Obviously, all the planetary aspects and influences are not given on this one chart. For the sake of simplicity and study, it is necessary to isolate a set of phenomenon in order to discover particular reactions. This is in keeping with the best methods of scientific research.

My forecast for July, 1941, is for a "mixed" market without much change as a whole. This is usually referred to as a sideline market. There should be exceptions, however, in case of individual groups.

Preferred stocks should be favored because of the uncertain world conditions and because of heavier taxes on common stocks.

Market Perspective

July, 1941

L. H. Weston

Soon after the middle of July, or about the 19th or 21st, there should be a top, with prices lower both before and after this time. This is a top in the long-swing movement and on that account the general trend is expected to be downward for a considerable time, though as usual short rallies will occur from time to time.

In the first three days of July, slowly lowering prices are indicated. The 3rd should be quite low, due to liquidation preceding the 3-day market holiday period.

Monday and Tuesday, July 7th and 8th, should be rather buoyant, followed by a 2-day drop in prices, yet with a strong rally to tops Friday and Saturday, July 11th and 12th.

Monday, July 14th, should see prices buoyant, but a decline soon sets in to the 17th, to be followed by a rally to around July 18th or 19th.

Monday, July 21st, starts strong, but a decline soon sets in to early on 25th, but on July 26th there ought to be a rally.

Monday and Tuesday, July 28th and 29th, should show prices rather below last week's figures, but in the last two days of the month a slow rally sets in.

The basis of this forecasting is a series of planetary cycles and must therefore be considered as a mean movement, subject to some variations.

Vocational Department

Margaret Morrell

"The man who does his work, any work, conscientiously, must always be in one sense a great man."—Murdock.

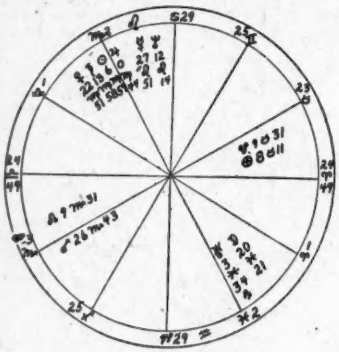
The Parent-Child Relationship

THE emotional security a child feels regarding his place in the affections of the other members of the family is the primary factor necessary for a well-adjusted life. Any condition which disturbs the delicate balance of mother-father-child relationship leaves an inevitable mark of parental bias. Astrologically, these "marks" are clearly indicated by afflictions between Saturn and the lights, Neptune and Moon (most often conjunction) and to a lesser extent, Mars and the lights. It is practically impossible to forecast what "form" the bias will take; it may produce excessive love, lack of love or over-idealism for one parent, feelings of inferiority, bondage and so forth. But one can determine with absolute certainty that one parent has an abnormal influence on the life, and often in dealing with questions of adult life, these aspects can supply the key which will solve the problem, for the conclusions a child draws from his experience as a unit in the family during his first seven years determine the general attitude with which he approaches all the problems of later life.

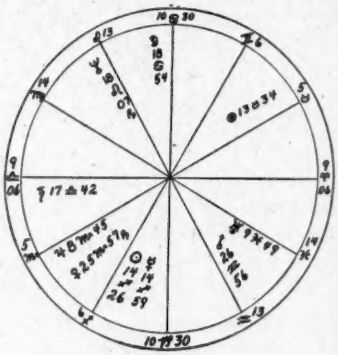
The charts of the five children in the case presented here illustrate this point with exceptional clarity. When the mother submitted the birthdates for vocational analysis, the only information she gave about herself was that she had worked all her life as a dressmaker. On erecting the charts of the first three children, our interest was aroused by the fact that all had Libra ascending, Saturn square the Moon, and Saturn within 40° of the ascendant. An error of 10 minutes in the fourth chart would also bring Libra to the ascendant, and although the Saturn-Moon aspect is missing, Mars is conjunct the Moon. The fifth child's chart fell out of the picture of family heredity, but here too Saturn is widely conjunct the Moon and Mars squares the Sun. (One would expect a strong family resemblance between the first three children.) We were convinced that the home life was disrupted, probably through loss of the father, but the possibility that this case might provide an example of the effect of a "working mother" on her children (a problem which touches many lives today) induced us to seek further information and the permission to use it.

Our letter to the mother, stating our conclusion of the probability of a broken home, brought the following data: The mother's birthdate, October 27, 1897 (Sun, Moon, Mars, Uranus, in Scorpio, Venus and Mercury in Libra); the first four are children of a first marriage (to an Aries man, March 22, 1896) from whom the mother separated in October 1928—and later divorced; the fifth child is the daughter of the second husband (born Feb. 19, 1884) from whom the mother separated in 1936. The mother is a successful business woman and the children are all healthy, therefore the emotional aspects describe neither economic pressure nor physical disability.

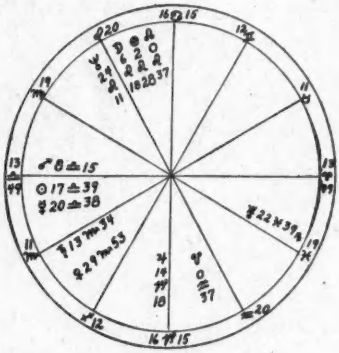
The student should note that in this case, where *all* the children of a family carry the indices of parental bias, the deduction was a simple matter. In cases where only one chart is known, or only one chart shows one or more of these aspects, the home may be intact to all outward appearances, but the relationships are off balance somewhere. Here too, the Mars conjunct Sun in the mother's chart does not forecast a



Son
August 30, 1920
10:30 A.M., D.S.T.
90° W; 39° N

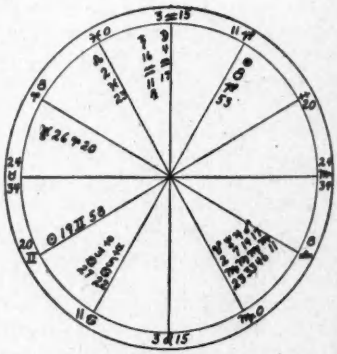


Daughter
December 7, 1922
1:45 A.M., T.L.T.
90° N; 40° N



Son
October 11, 1925
5:50 A.M., T.L.T.
88° W; 42° N

Son
January 20, 1928
9:53 P.M., T.L.T.
80° W; 42° N



Daughter
June 11, 1933
2:50 A.M., C.S.T.
40° N; 86° W

great deal of happiness in associations with men.

Mothers who work may gain an insight into the possibility that their careers may be putting their children to an emotional disadvantage by examination of the children's charts from this angle. To our mind, the position of Saturn near the ascendant, added to the other aspects, gives some indication of the effect of the mother's career on the children's lives and characters, for Saturn rising usually denotes the necessity for developing self-reliance early in life. The elder daughter has Saturn nearest the ascendant, and in a case such as this, the burden of responsibility for small chores and so forth would naturally fall upon the girl in the family. Saturn is nearer the nadir in the chart of the fourth child, who would be under less necessity to develop early independence because of the help the older children could give him. The fact that the separation occurred only ten months after this child's birth explains the difference in the "mark" or aspect—the family picture had changed, therefore this child's reaction would be different. Although all these children have a connecting link with the Aries father through the descendents, only the daughter shows any real similarity of character (Moon and Mars in the same signs as these planets in the father's chart). This girl is the only one of the four who does not have Saturn expressing through the same sign as Venus —possibly the father had a greater affection for her and consequently her emotional adjustments with relation to men should be less difficult. Note the difference indicated in the baby girl's chart, where Mars, Neptune and Jupiter square the Sun—here there is a possibility of the development of an antagonism or mental quirk of some kind toward all men as the result of the conclusions drawn regarding the father.

Unquestionably, in this case the mother has an unusually strong influence through affectional bonds, for the contacts between her chart and those of the children are numerous. She can use this power to advantage if she is careful not to over-awe them with her success or indulge them too much for their own good (in connection with the latter, note the Venus, Sun, Moon and Jupiter contacts).

The eldest son should not be lacking in ambition but there is some question of a lack of daring—and how far he goes will depend on which one wins out. There is a deep need for personal security (Saturn conjunct Venus), which could very well lead him to stay in a lesser position if he felt safety lay there. This is doubly dangerous here, for with Jupiter conjunct the Sun in the 11th house, he may well be given opportunities to do that very thing. Saturn and Venus in this same house also denote a possible dependence on getting somewhere through pull rather than aggressive action. His real vocational problem rests on his ability to recognize where genuine opportunity lies (South Node in 7th emphasizes this), and for this reason he must beware of jumping at chances too quickly (Mars square Mercury) and must weigh them in the light of ultimate—not present—potentials. Advertising is a good field—particularly layout work or lettering, also architecture (low cost housing) or furniture designing. The mother can probably aid this boy by expanding his vision of possible personal achievements, but should not pamper him too much (her Jupiter on Venus, her Venus on North Node). She should help him by injecting some originality into the direction his energies should follow.

The daughter has Saturn rising, emphasizing the security urge in her life—an urge which could lead her into an early marriage. However, since it's quite possible that she may marry well from a material standpoint (Saturn sextile Sun, Jupiter and Venus in the 2nd house), this may prove the better part of wisdom. She should follow a profession which depends to a great extent on personal contacts, and since she is a versatile person with a good deal of manual dexterity, this could lead to any one of many fields; she could teach art crafts (weaving and so forth) or home economics, or she could go into kindergarten work. The mother's profession is an acceptable medium, but she would be better off on her own than in working for her mother.

(*Continued on page* 80)

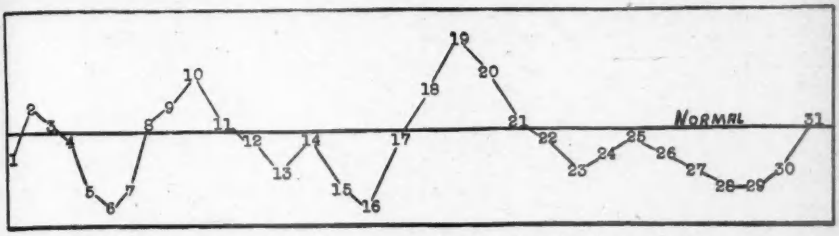
Weather Guide

July, 1941

L. H. Weston

Storm and Rain Forecast Table for July, 1941

July, 1941	NW	SW	NE	SE	July, 1941
1	Stormy, sw	Unsettled rain	Clearing	Nearly clear	1
2	Unsettled se	Clearing	Unsettled sw	Part clear	2
3	Stormy	Stormy	Unsettled	Clear n	3
4	Unsettled	Stormy	Stormy sw	Clear s	4
5	Clearing	Unsettled	Part clear	Unsettled	5
6	Unsettled	Unsettled	Nearly clear	Clearing	6
7	Stormy	Stormy	Nearly clear	Part clear	7
8	Part clear	Clearing	Fairly clear	Fairly clear	8
9	Part clear	Unsettled	Clearing	Clearing	9
10	Nearly clear	Unsettled	Unsettled sw	Unsettled ne	10
11	Clearing	Fairly clear	Clearing	Nearly clear	11
12	Part clear	Clearing	Clearing	Fairly clear	12
13	Fairly clear	Clearing	Nearly clear	Clearing	13
14	Unsettled se	Unsettled	Clearing	Part clear	14
15	Part clear	Light rain	Part clear	Nearly clear	15
16	Nearly clear	Unsettled	Unsettled sw	Clearing	16
17	Fairly clear	Part clear	Clearing	Part clear	17
18	Unsettled nw	Light rain	Clearing	Part clear	18
19	Stormy nw	Stormy	Part clear	Unsettled	19
20	Stormy se	Unsettled	Rain sw	Stormy	20
21	Part clear	Clearing	Unsettled	Unsettled	21
22	Fairly clear	Clearing	Rain ne	Unsettled	22
23	Nearly clear	Part clear	Unsettled	Unsettled	23
24	Clearing	Nearly clear	Part clear w	Stormy	24
25	Nearly clear	Clearing	Fairly clear	Clearing ne	25
26	Clearing	Part clear	Clearing	Part clear	26
27	Unsettled nw	Nearly clear	Clearing	Clearing	27
28	Unsettled nw	Fairly clear	Clearing	Clearing	28
29	Unsettled	Fairly clear	Clearing	Clearing	29
30	Nearly clear	Clearing	Part clear	Part clear	30
31	Fairly clear	Clearing	Unsettled	Unsettled	31



This temperature curve is for central United States, therefore you allow one day earlier to the west and one day later to the east. This temperature curve is not expected to give absolutely exact changes, but shows very nearly the warm and cold periods during the month.

In this daily storm and rain table, it is to be understood that "stormy" means a disturbance, while "rain" usually means a natural or usual short period of rainfall. Unsettled would mean cloudy or possibly some rain. Clear or clearing is easily understood as being a forecast of fair weather. "Part clear" is used to indicate that part of the region is clear while in other parts there is some clouds or rain.

In verifying a forecast, it is rulable to allow part of the day before and after. The days insensibly merge into each other, therefore if the forecast comes within a few hours before or after the date it should be counted as verified.

The small letters e, n, w and s, are used to indicate the compass quarters of the major quadrants in the head of the table. For example, on July 14th in the northwest part of the country there should be fair weather, yet se is given to show some unsettled weather in the southeastern parts of that quadrant. The major quadrants are shown by the map, but in general they are: NW is North and South Dakota, Minnesota, Nebraska, Iowa, north parts of Kansas and Missouri.

SW is south parts of Kansas, Oklahoma, Texas, Arkansas and Louisiana.

NE is the country east of the Mississippi river and north of the Ohio-Tennessee rivers, also east.

SE is east of the Mississippi river and south of the Ohio and Tennessee river to Gulf of Mexico and east.

Pacific Slope

On all the Pacific slope, the dry season sets in around the first of July, and this year the rains will probably be light and very infrequent, though in northern parts, indications are for a few showers in the early part of the month. In general, temperatures are expected to be somewhat above normal much of the time, yet near the 8th, 16th, 24th and 31st rather cool for a short time. The warmest periods are near the 3rd, 13th, 20th and 28th. Considering the rather warm weather and some moisture from spring rains, this ought to be a favorable month for the fruit orchards and general field crops.

Weather East of the Rockies

All east of the Rocky Mountains, the rains of July are normally just past the peak for the year, and for all the country west of the Mississippi river, there may be a rapid decline in volume and frequency soon after the first week. But to east, especially about great lakes regions, the

first part of the month is quite wet, holding the normal for the month rather high. In the south and parts of the southwest also, a fair amount of rain is also indicated in the first part of July. The general indications are that there will be no serious lack of moisture anywhere in the country except in the northwest corn growing sections, where the July rains will probably be scattering and too infrequent near the last of the month. Nearly everywhere this ought to be a rather cool July, at least as to the first half, then warm, though at times quite changeable to the end of the month. The probable temperature variations are indicated by the temperature chart herewith, fitted to central parts of the United States.

Rain Probabilities in July, 1941

Boston, Mass.	3.49=
Buffalo, N. Y.	3.03+
Washington, D. C.	4.71+
Birmingham, Ala.	5.17
Chicago, Ill.	3.33+
Pittsburgh, Pa.	4.05=
Little Rock, Ark.	3.50+
St. Paul, Minn.	2.98—
St. Louis, Mo.	3.57=
Austin, Texas	2.33—
Havre, Mont.	1.87—
Cheyenne, Wyo.	2.10—
New Orleans, La.	6.37=
Dodge City, Kans.	3.14—
Omaha, Nebr.	3.54—

This table of normal rainfall for 15 stations east of the Rockies should give some idea as to about how much rain may be expected in July, 1941, in the various sections. The figures are inches and decimal fractions of an inch of the normal rainfall for July of any year, as taken from the records. The algebraic signs are to indicate the forecasted variations from normal this July of 1941. That is, + would mean more than normal rain is to be expected near the station for the month; = means no great departure from normal is forecast; while — is used to indicate an expected deficiency.

Considering the almost miraculous development of the government and private industries depending upon the water power facilities in these regions, it would seem to be well worth while for the construction companies to make some astrological inquiries regarding future probabilities as to the permanence of the water supply. We know this supply is not constant, as is easily seen by a single glance at the rainfall charts of record.

On all the Atlantic slope there were great and absolutely excessive rains throughout the summer of 1739, and the following winter was so very cold that nearly all lakes and rivers were frozen nearly solid. But 1740 was too dry, and in 1742 it was so dry nearly all the smaller streams ceased to flow. There were then three years of fair rains, though in 1746 the drouth was exceedingly severe, crops being short or totally failing in all sections. Then a period of fifteen years of plenty of rain set in, yet in the year 1762 it was nearly as dry as in 1742. In 1784 and 1785 there were the greatest and most frequent rains ever experienced in these regions, nearly all lakes and rivers being continually at flood stage, while crops were very poor, owing to the excessive moisture in the soil. In 1862-63 and 1868-69 the rains were excessive, but since 1878 there has been no extraordinary rainfall. This wide interim in the excessive rains, 1878 to 1941, is expected to end in several years of astonishingly great rains near the year 1959, soon followed by a long drouth of the greatest severity ever yet recorded in American history, though in prehistoric times we can show that several devastating drouths have occurred here.

Bound Volumes Now Available of
AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE
$3.00 each
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

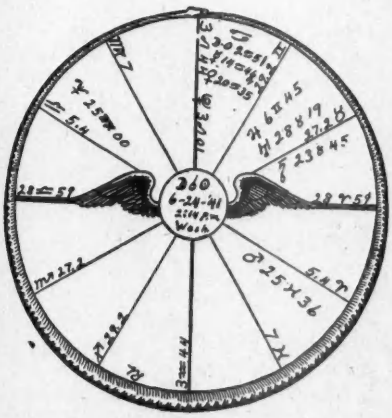
Tomorrow's News Around the World

We print it before it happens

July, 1941

New Forms of Taxes and New Experiments to Raise Money—Manufacturing and Defense Construction Stimulated—Better Conditions for Production and Labor—U. S. May Exert Great Pressure in Molding World Affairs; May Take Over World Leadership—Invasion of England Threatened—Britain on Defensive; Drastic Changes in Her Governmental Policy Possible—Trend Toward Peace for Italy—Germany May Be Forced to Take Drastic Action—Hint of Split Between Germany and Japan.

Will P. Benjamine



General Indications

MIDSUMMER seems to bring the forces of violence even closer to our own shores. There is a peak of planetary energy the first week of July, the full impact being especially noticeable in the Western Hemisphere. And just at this time there are indications that Uncle Sam may take on even more of the responsibility of managing world affairs.

With the world divided by hate and violence, probably the most important new factor brought by the month of July is the beginning of a new Mars Cycle. Mars, planetary ruler of war, moves from South to North Declination on July 17th, at 3:57 p. m. G. M. T. When a planet so changes Declination there is a definite change of polarity which marks itself in the finer substance which environs the world. The moment thus indicated is the birth of a new cycle of influence in so far as this particular planet and the things it rules are concerned.

Thus a chart erected for this Mars Cycle at any given locality indicates, by house positions and aspects, the future influence and development of mechanics, manufacturing, militarism, and the expression of strife, violence and accidents.

Here in the United States this Cycle influence stimulates anew the danger of being swayed by the activities of other nations. Mars is in the house of war, afflicting our people (Ascendant) and our government (Mid-Heaven). We can look for an energetic campaign on the part of other countries to create turmoil, discord and dissatisfaction within America. Rather

than a threat of open attack against America, or with America taking the initiative, this represents efforts to divide American ideas, dissipate her resources, build lack of confidence in her leaders, and in every manner possible hinder the vital program of defense.

As there is an intensification of the energy at the birth of the Cycle, this effect will express quite fully during the last half of July. Then, looking ahead, we note that the next important release is about January 1st. However, the really dangerous point in the future for the U. S., as shown by this chart, will be early in May and again late in September, 1942, when Mars sets off the heavy afflictions present.

Running through the thread of events for July will be noticed the Uranus Cycle aspect of Uranus trine Venus on June 30th. Such an influence reveals that women may take a prominent place in the news of the month. And we may be sure that radical activities, unexpected trends, and the exposure of graft and corruption shall be featured in the headlines.

The Neptune Cycle has the sesqui-square to Pluto later in the month, giving a somewhat chaotic trend to affairs. Here the element of deceit and confusion enters into the picture. Two relatively weak releases of energy occur in the Saturn Cycle; the semi-sextile to Mars on July 8th and the semi-sextile to the Moon on the 15th, stimulating manufacturing and defense construction. In the Saturn Cycle chart for Washington, Saturn is trine the Mid-Heaven on the 25th. This promises a better coordination of labor, greater efficiency

in production, and it stresses again the trend of the United States to step out and take over world leadership.

In the Jupiter Cycle there is one quite important release on July 5th, that of Jupiter square the Moon. Such an affliction to the common people (Moon) from the planet of finance has a tendency to work out in two channels. It stimulates wild spending and extravagance, and it brings a marked increase in the cost of living.

The Mars Cycle, which holds forth until the new one is born, has its last important peak of activity around July 3rd and 4th. At that time Mars makes the prominence aspect with Mars and Jupiter, moving on to the trine of Pluto. This is especially significant as the Ingress Chart has Sun opposing Moon on July 3rd, and the Lunation Chart shows Moon square Pluto on July 4th. So there are several indications of severe violence just as the month begins, leading up to a climax of power with the new Mars Cycle on the 17th.

Aspects in the sky are not so discordant at this time as during previous months. Mars comes to the trine of Pluto on the 8th, tending to harness the energy of Mars into constructive channels. This is a period exceptionally favorable for the development of radio or the perfection of the wireless transmission of energy. On the same day, Saturn makes the trine to Neptune. Thus the transiting influences manifest more along constructive lines, bringing a coordination of efforts.

The New Moon Cycle for the first three weeks of July, however, will do little to soothe a troubled world. Here the Lunation forms a T-Square with Mars and Neptune, promising a renewal of antagonism and the release of very destructive elements in world affairs.

In America the destructive element affects shipping and transportation, well representing the dangers to be encountered by our ships in foreign waters. We can be sure that our navy will feature prominently in the news for this month. Pluto on the Mid-Heaven for Washington inclines the Administration to make drastic pronouncements, definitely committing the U. S. to a certain policy much to the concern of Congress. In fact, the secondary domestic news appears to be a legislative

squabble over policy, with the President forcing acquiesence over the protests of a divided Congress.

European Activity

In Europe, the picture still looks grim for England. Once more an invasion threat is stimulated. The British seem to be on the defensive this month, and their losses may be quite heavy. Italy has a powerful indication for peace and perhaps some pact may be formed tending to draw her out of the actual conflict. Germany will be forced to take drastic action, no doubt against her will in the case of Yugoslavia. Is Turkey to be the offender this time? It is, indeed, quite possible.

But the big news for July, as shown by the New Moon Cycle chart, may come from the Land of the Rising Sun. The Lunation falls directly on the Ascendant, indicating some definite important move. This is the logical time for Japan to make her bid for a greater empire. The position of afflicted Mars in the Tenth House, however, shows that she may have flirted with the God of War once too often.

United States

The most significant influence, and one borne out by several of the charts for July, is that the United States may now undertake a far greater responsibility in guiding world events. The Saturn Cycle for Washington has this planet of responsibility moving down through the department ruling the people, in trine to the place of Government on July 25th. The Jupiter Cycle affords a similar aspect on July 14th. In the Ingress Chart we have the Sun conjunction the Mid-Heaven on July 7th, moving forward to the prominence aspect with Pluto on the 25th. And the New Moon Cycle has the planet of dictatorship (Pluto) sitting squarely upon the Mid-Heaven.

From this cumulation of energy it is logical to conclude that the United States Government may lay down definite rules, or may make definite demands affecting other nations. There can be little doubt but that the U. S. will be able to exert great pressure in molding world affairs during July. In fact, we are almost certain to make definite commitments which tend to change the course of action planned by other countries.

Members of Congress show unusual excitement at this time. The various factors under discussion seem to afford opportunity for a wide difference of opinion, each side being enthusiastically supported by various sections of the press. The Neptune Cycle has Neptune in the house of Congress, just now sesqui-square Pluto in the house of war. This indicates a very confused concept of war conditions. The element of illusion may play quite a role in the steps advocated. Under this stimulation there also is shown the development of some obstacle to our assistance of warring nations.

America still can remain out of actual warfare. We face a perilous future, but the skillful guidance of our leaders still can avoid such drastic measures. But we enter a period this month during which there is constant danger of involvement. The new Mars Cycle for Washington, governing war and violence from now until June, 1943, is not a peaceful indication. Mars is in the house of war (7th), directly opposing the Ascendant, and forming a very malific T-Square with Mercury and the Mid-Heaven. In this chart there is every indication of open violence—of an attempt by force to overthrow the Government. Fortunately the other influences, such as our country's Birth-chart, are not so drastic. But during this period, from

now until the summer of 1943, we have a sword hanging over our heads.

The New Moon Cycle influencing the first three weeks of July centers attention upon travel and shipping. The Lunation, Mercury, Venus and Pluto all fall in the Ninth House, the Lunation afflicting both Neptune and Mars. No doubt the method

of aid to Britain, whether to use convoys or not, and similar problems may make up much of the news.

Decisions by the courts also are ruled by the Ninth compartment. Labor disputes settled now may not have the advantages for labor that previous months have shown. There is indicated a strong inclination to crack down on discordant factors in the interest of unified preparedness.

Pluto on the Mid-Heaven signifies a new plan of action coming from the Administration. Here some new measure or activity, intended to help the people, is ordered by the President. And, as is so typical of Pluto, there is a tendency to split the country into two opposing factions; some backing the Administration fervently, others equally violent in their opposing views.

The tax question comes under discussion at this time also, with Uranus and Jupiter in the Eighth. The planet of new and unusual methods coupled with the planet of finance presage new forms of taxes or new experiments to raise money. As during the period this New Moon Cycle is in effect the Jupiter Cycle has Jupiter square the Moon, there may be a significant change in the planned cost of our national efforts. Tax and budget experts very likely will present a new cost sheet, with the price adjusted upward.

The New Moon Cycle of July 24th is more harmonious in some respects. The Lunation is in close conjunction with Pluto in the Second, indicating the importance of financial measures, and signifying a more direct control over such matters by the Government. The Lunation and Pluto in trine to Mars is very good for manufacturing and construction in general. Production should move along very well during the next month.

Mercury rising, in square to Mars, promises many controversies and arguments. But the influence of foreign affairs is not so pronounced, and we should be able to cope with what little internal dissension does appear. Neptune in the Fourth, afflicting the Ascendant, shows a powerful drive by the party out of power to discredit the present Administration. However, Mercury forms the luck aspect with the Mid-Heaven. And the following month does not show the world-changing events that may arise in July.

Canada

The grouping of planets in the Ninth House of the New Moon Cycle for July indicates that Canada may be exerting herself to maintain her end of the Battle of the Atlantic. Here is shown emphasis placed upon ships and travel, with no little loss incurred. Saturn in the Seventh well represents the heavy responsibilities caused by foreign affairs.

Pluto on the Mid-Heaven promises more complete governmental control of business and industry. The Ingress Chart for Canada also has a Tenth House Pluto, so under this New Moon influence we can expect forced cooperation—or we might say a war-time dictatorship. The New Moon Cycle of July 24th gives a hint of internal strife. Interest is centered on finances, with new expenditures stressed.

Europe

The tides of planetary energy bring little respite to a troubled Europe this month. The intensity of discord is not present as shown last April, but there is sufficient stimulation to carry on the activities started earlier in the spring. Especially prominent as affecting war conditions are the Mars aspects the first week of July. Some new trend or development can be expected then.

Great Britain

Great Britain again faces an invasion threat, as the New Moon Cycle has its T-Square in the house of travel and lead-

ing into the house of war. The Ascendant also receives the square of Mars and Neptune, stressing the difficulties brought by open enemies of the people.

There is not much that can be said for the month of July that is beneficial, as the action appears to be entirely dependent upon others. That is, Great Britain apparently does not have the power to mold events, but must try to weather the storm as best she can. A new high may be reached in the destruction of shipping, and it appears likely that the army will sustain many casualties.

Following the New Moon of July 24th, England should take the initiative. Some drastic change in governmental policy is probable, no doubt coinciding with an important shift in personnel. Following this, a new plan of direct action is indicated—and it is to be feared that this new plan is ill advised, as Mars in the Eighth exactly square the ruler of the Ascendent promises a grim harvest.

Italy

Italy has but little change shown during the first three weeks of July. The financial structure of the country may require bolstering up in some manner, and heavy expenses and higher taxes are indicated. After the 24th there is indicated a powerful sentiment towards peace. It should not surprise us if an agreement were signed at this time, halting hostilities in at least some sections. With Jupiter on the Mid-Heaven, Mussolini stands a better chance to come to advantageous terms than previously.

Germany

The New Moon Cycle of June 24th is a most significant one for Germany. The Lunation is in the Seventh, almost exactly opposing the Ascendant, while Mars in the Second and Neptune in the Eighth complete the Grand-Square. In addition to her own campaign, Germany may be gravely concerned over the movements of still other nations. The set-up is peculiar as there is more than a hint of a possible split between Germany and Japan, with

Japan taking action contrary to the desire of Germany. The last week of July issues in a somewhat more harmonious period, favoring the cooperation of neighbors.

Russia

Russia starts the month under quite conflicting indications. A certain amount of confusion is assured within the nation. The people come under the stimulating energy of Mars in the First House of the New Moon Cycle, coinciding with the rising Mars of the Ingress Chart. And during July this Ingress Mars receives the opposition from the Sun. Difficulties which arise, both domestic and foreign, should give way to the power of the Mid-Heaven forming part of a Grand-Trine. The Government is especially favored the first three weeks of the month.

Far East

Much of the news for this month may arise from the far Eastern countries. The Ingress Chart for China this year promises momentous events. Just now the power of the Sun opposing Mid-Heaven and Mars weighs against the Chinese people, tending to disrupt their plans and damage their national credit. The New Moon Cycle of June 25th has Saturn and Uranus astride the Ascendant, assuring significant action by the people. They will stand back of their leader during this period of change, their experiences but intensifying the desire for national unity. The last week of July brings a less harmonious influence to bear, with emphasis placed upon the house of death.

The New Moon Cycle chart of June 25th for Tokyo has the Lunation on the Ascendant, forming a T-Square with Mars in the Tenth and Neptune in the Fourth.

This is a chart indicating aggressive demands by the government. It shows that the ideal of an expanding empire, so well indicated by the progressed aspects in the chart for the Japanese Constitution, receives new impetus. The military clique will ride rough-shod over the wishes of the common people, creating dissatisfaction and unrest among the masses.

After the Lunation of July 24th the chief emphasis is upon war and foreign relations, as four planets fall in the Seventh House of this New Moon Cycle. Mercury, chief ruler of the Seventh, is exactly square Mars in the Third and afflicts the Mid-Heaven. Japan's reputation as a military power stands to suffer heavily under this influence. Pressure will be applied by other countries, under the conjunction of the Lunation with Pluto in the Seventh. But Japan, due to internal discord or other reasons, appears to back down at the last minute.

Vocational Department

(*Continued from page* 71)

The second son's chart holds the greatest creative promise, which could best be worked out in music or writing. Medicine is also a possible field for him, particularly pediatrics or psychiatry (Moon in 10th, Uranus in 6th in Pisces and Mars in 12th), if he has enough ambition to go through the long years of preparation. It is true that this child is a dreamer and an idealist who can be hurt because his is an overly trusting nature. There might be some friction between him and his older sister; her Saturn exactly on his Sun and near his Mercury might tend to make her assume a critical attitude toward him. The mother says she doesn't understand this boy, yet the emotional bonds between their charts are exceptionally strong, and his Saturn near her Sun suggests that she worries unduly about him.

The relationship between the first three children differs from their collective relationship to the third son. Nevertheless he should be able to hold his own—note that he has the same contacts with the older girl's chart which she has with that of the October 11th boy, for his Saturn is on the sister's Sun and Mercury. There is little necessity to worry over this boy's vocation. Orchestral music could provide a successful career (Mercury, ruler Asc. and 10th in 5th); in any case, the Capricorn Sun and Moon, with the Sun supported by Jupiter's sextile from the 7th house cusp is almost an assurance that he will land on his feet, come what may.

The second, third and fourth children all have Neptune in the 11th house, denoting the vagueness of their ambitions and the weight social or family pressure may have on the choice of profession, but while the older girl and the Libra boy have Neptune square Venus, the Capricorn son's Neptune is trined by Saturn and Venus, therefore when the time comes, he will be more definite and less affected by outside considerations than the two older children.

There is evidence of a deep bond between the oldest son and his young half-sister. She is much too young for successful vocational guidance, although she shows evidence of creative ability which could lead to art in one of its practical forms—as a teacher (Moon and Saturn in Aquarius in the 10th) if not in practise (Neptune, Jupiter and Mars in 5th). A leaning toward medicine or nursing is also a possibility.

Subscription Rates

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

1 year $2.00

2 years $3.00

Subscription Dept.
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
1472 Broadway New York, N. Y.

Students' Department

A Home Study Course in Astrology

Ellen McCaffery

XVIII

PLANETS IN THE HOUSES (Cont.)

Jupiter in Any of the Twelve Houses

♃ in 1st: Benevolence; loves travel and open air; breezy; opportunities through rich people; kindly, happy; if afflicted, impatient, rash, noisy.

♃ in 2nd: Sympathetic, benevolent, spendthrift, showy; good judgment or none regarding finance.

♃ in 3rd: Witty; helps relatives; likes change; lofty ideals, practical or superficial; credulous; happy-go-lucky; good judgment, unless afflicted.

♃ in 4th: Devoted to home; likes fine surroundings; benefit through real estate; greedy, if afflicted; difficulties in old age.

♃ in 5th: Love of grandeur and speculation; expects gain through love or altruistic in love; sensuous; values approbation.

♃ in 6th: Interested in philanthropy; chooses servants well; expects reward from work; critical of religious concepts; bombastic to inferiors.

♃ in 7th: Conscientious in marriage; marries noble person or for money; good judgment or none regarding marriage.

♃ in 8th: Resourceful; occult; good judgment regarding partner's money; or none, if afflicted; is subtle.

♃ in 9th: Faith, toleration, devotion, aspiration; love of sport; interested in publications; sectarianism.

♃ in 10th: Leader, authoritative, conventional, trustworthy, self-reliant; proud, ambitious; if afflicted, pompous or unreliable.

♃ in 11th: Has noble friends; social reformer; or restless, lazy, sponger among his friends.

♃ in 12th: Kind to poor and needy; hospitable; gives secretly; doubting, self-indulgent, mediumistic; resourceful in own trouble, or not.

Saturn Exalted in Libra

On Page 64, Lesson X (October, 1940 issue AMERICAN ASTROLOGY), we spoke of Dürer's picture of Melancholia as being an interpretation of Saturn exalted in Libra. Study the details of this etching and you will see very clearly what Dürer meant to portray. Under the scales of Libra sits a very pensive little Cupid (son of Venus). At his feet sleeps the sacrificial lamb Aries. Close to this is the globe (or ball or apple) of Venus, symbolizing the Earth.

The spirit of Melancholia, winged, and crowned with the myrtle leaves of Venus, sits in deep thought. She carries the compasses of Saturn. Hanging on the wall are the hour glass of Saturn, the curfew bell of Saturn and a magic square. In the background is the ladder of the planets (see Lesson VII, Page 55, July, 1940 AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE) and in the setting sun (symbol of Libra) the word "Melancholia" is written. At the extreme right of the foreground we see the nails of crucifixion, for Libra, like Aries, is an equinoctial sign, emblematic of crucifixion. (They are the signs where the ecliptic or Sun's path cuts the equator.)

We gather from the details of the picture that Saturn (Death) has struck down a loved one. It is the hour of the sunset of the soul, the change from the brightness of day to the darkness of the night of the soul. The hour-glass of Saturn shows that the sands of life have run. The curfew bell of Saturn shows that the knell of life has sounded. The world (the globe

of Venus) is apparently of no further use to this woman. The little figure of Cupid, who represents the careless, light hearted, love and physical desire, is powerless to comfort the woman, but the great angelic winged figure of the spirit of Saturn in Libra dominates the whole scene, counselling a patience that will mean the triumph of the soul over sorrow and a pentration of the whole meaning of life.

How does Dürer portray this final triumph? First of all by the ladder of the planets:

" 'Tis sorrow builds the shining ladder up,
Whose golden rounds are our calamities,
Whereon our firm feet planting, nearer God
The spirit climbs and hath its eyes unsealed."

Secondly, by the great cornered stone just behind the lamb. It has been cut and shaped into facets. This is the great stone of Saturn called by the Greeks "Potent Father Saturn," for Saturn's work is to cut and polish the crude stone and to give it shape and form, and the cutting and shaping of the soul into polished surfaces is a painful process. Saturn is the god of discipline.

And the magic square of Saturn teaches also the very same lesson, for a magic

16	3	2	13
5	10	11	8
9	6	7	12
4	15	14	1

Dürer's Magic Square Enlarged

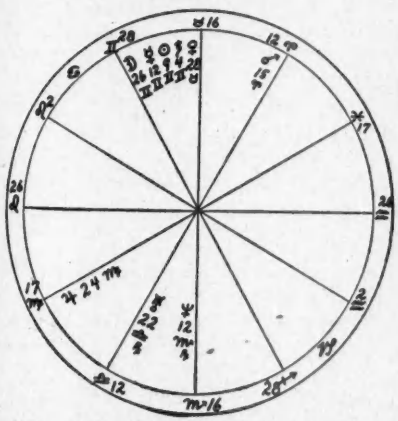
square is a series of numbers built on a pattern and therefore on harmony, and the soul of man has finally to become like the magic square — a thing in which the harmony of Venus is manifested through the insistence and discipline of Saturn, that every digit shall be exactly in its right place in relation to the whole of the square.

Then Saturn, lord of manifestation and matter, has a compass by means of which he makes circles out of space, but space is not altered either when a circle is drawn or when it is effaced, and the lesson of Saturn is that when the body of outer manifestation of the loved one is effaced nothing but the body has been taken away.

Finally the gentle Melancholia wears the crown of Venus, the crown of myrtle leaves, which to the Greeks was not merely a symbol of the sweetness, sympathy and love of Venus, but it was when dipped in gold (i. e., heavenly wisdom and understanding), the Golden Bough by means of which man could penetrate the meaning of life after death.

So Melancholia (Saturn exalted in Libra) finds her place in the Sun!

Albrecht Durer*



** Chart from "1001 Notable Nativities."*

Albrecht Dürer (1471-1528), one of the greatest of all the artists; considered the inventor of the art of etching. His pictures are packed full of symbolic meaning. How wonderful if artists today knew enough Astrology to take any one of the planets in a sign and be able to interpret it in art! We do not know where he or some of the other painters of the Middle Ages, or great poets like Dante, or some of the great architects of cathedrals learned their Astrology, but they certainly learned it so thoroughly that we, with all our modern text books, are left in wonderment.

Stern Lawgiver! yet thou dost wear
The Godhead's most benignant grace;
Nor know we anything so fair
As is the smile upon thy face:
Flowers laugh before thee on their beds,
And fragrance in thy footing treads;
Thou dost preserve the Stars from wrong;
And the most ancient Heavens, through
Thee, are fresh and strong.

—*W. Wordsworth.*

Saturn in Any of the Twelve Houses

♄ in 1st: Reserved, serious, conscientious, patient, aristocratic; desire for power; limitations during childhood; wants to go forward but is timid and distrustful.

♄ in 2nd: Anxiety concerning money; earns it through hard work; his lesson is the conquest of fear and conquest of desire to economize unjustly; invests safely; afflicted, causes poverty.

♄ in 3rd: Patience, tact; matter-of-fact; difficulties among relatives, especially in early life; sometimes lack of early education.

♄ in 4th: Anxiety concerning old age; discontent; over-sensitive; forebodings; unhappy in home; sometimes early death of a parent or difficulty with parent; old people in the home.

♄ in 5th: Sorrow through love or children; speculates wisely; never rash; may lose through timidity and delay.

♄ in 6th: Unpopular in employment; very exacting but very reliable; successful in municipal or government employ.

♄ in 7th: Difficulties and disappointments in partnership and marriage; one

or the other partner has a feeling of arrogance; superiority; sometimes disparity in age or temperament.

♄ in 8th: No gain financially through marriage; disappointments in legacies and money; bitterly resentful; death by old age.

♄ in 9th: Orthodox; distrustful of new ideas; earnest and desires to know everything thoroughly.

♄ in 10th: Accepts responsibility and desires it; demands respect; much arrogance and ambition; melancholy; jealous; trouble through father.

♄ in 11th: Reserved among friends; must be respected; feels responsibility towards friends; hopes and wishes rarely realized; trouble through children since this is opposite Leo's house.

♄ in 12th: Morbidly sensitive; inclined to isolate himself; fearful of fate; needs to cultivate hope.

Uranus in Any of the Twelve Houses

♅ in 1st: Original ideas; inversion of ideas; breadth of vision and insight; explosive, perverse, abrupt; difficult to know or understand; tactless.

♅ in 2nd: Original methods of gaining money; upsets in finance.

♅ in 3rd: Genius; inventiveness; crank; abusive in speech, if afflicted; sudden journeys; brilliant writer; unconventional.

♅ in 4th: Many changes in home life; does not understand one of the parents; mother original.

♅ in 5th: Many strange love affairs; love at first sight; unaccountable upsets through children; fond of speculation and gambling.

♅ in 6th: Inventive; likes to work his own way; nervous; many changes in work; peculiar illness.

♅ in 7th: Queer marriage relationships; an original partner.

♅ in 8th: Upsets concerning partner's money; interest in the occult and life after death.

♅ in 9th: Illumination; strange journeys; inventive, resourceful; not orthodox in religion; the unexpected in legal affairs.

♅ in 10th: Not understood by public; inventive; however, original work brings native before public; father inventive.

♅ in 11th: Strange and original friends; desire to help humanity.

♅ in 12th: A desire to break through convention and restraint; to work in original ways in institutions; if afflicted, sudden reversal of fortunes.

Neptune in Any of the Twelve Houses

♆ in 1st: Refinement, gentleness, vagueness, unreliable, fussy, imaginative, discontented; a dreamer; changes plans and ideas with moods.

♆ in 2nd: Philanthropic in ideals; careless regarding money matters; often extremes in fortune and misfortune; danger of trickery in money.

♆ in 3rd: Mediumistic; not understood by relatives; needs to cultivate courage and action; hallucinations; fond of travel; strange adventures.

♆ in 4th: Dreams of an ideal home; strange conditions in the home; many changes, bad for real estate or mining.

♆ in 5th: Idealism in love; often loss through deception or the unexpected; trouble with or loss of children; inclined to gamble.

♆ in 6th: Illness often brought on by morbid fancies; strange conditions in employment; often deception by servants.

♆ in 7th: Idealistic conceptions of marriage; loves to work with the mystics and artists, but must be content to be without material gain in any alliance; afflicted, trouble or deceit in partnership.

♆ in 8th: Psychic; thinks much regarding after life; often disappointment through money.

♆ in 9th: Love of long journeys and sea travel; mystical in religion; strange dreams; fond of music.

♆ in 10th: Often presents new vision to the world; ordinary people think him queer; under affliction causes downfall.

♆ in 11th: Strange friends; often meets friends in a strange way; may be deceived through friends.

♆ in 12th: Great love of the mysterious; secret orders; strange troubles in life; often morbid; needs to exert himself for others and not day dream.

Day by Day

A General Daily Guide

Based Upon Daily Lunar Aspects

During

July, 1941

Deborah Lewis

July 1st 11:38 a.m. to July 2nd 12:45 p.m.

VENUS RULER—From noon to early evening, special progress may be made. Fast reorganization or rearrangement of plans or work may bring about most advantageous conditions in business, money, legal or social affairs in the afternoon. Associates can be very helpful in achieving objectives. Travel, writing, sports, parties, may add just the touch necessary, not only to complete happy projects but to prevent future difficulties. The evening grows far less pleasant; lax conduct, shady deals, rumors, suspicion or nervousness can cause great trouble and loss. Beware theft and accidents. Wednesday a. m. may be a splendid time to push personal, family or public matters to a successful conclusion.

July 2nd 12:45 p.m. to July 3rd 1:53 p.m.

VENUS RULER—A high tide of good fortune sweeps up this afternoon, which may be in the nature of a last chance to grab off or finish up wonderfully heart warming desires and ambitions. Business or love may be mutually gratifying to those who have given devoted attention to such matters. Starting from scratch may not be so fortunate, for while big agreements may be reached or announced, it is possible they will not proceed without revision or protracted work. Profits may come in the evening through thoughtful attention to duty. The a. m. of Thursday requires firm discipline, energetic work and the ability to see around corners. Otherwise a slap in the face can be a knock-down blow. Keep personalities out of business.

July 3rd 1:53 p.m. to July 4th 3:02 p.m.

PLUTO RULER—An unusual change in trend occurs today; a strong, assertive, vivifying spirit leaps into action and a lot of schemes and pussyfooting goes into the discard. For the moment this leaping is not without its dangers; there will be plenty to knock any forward move into a cocked hat at the least suspicion of force. Go slow in business or pleasure. Those who try to stampede the law may get badly hurt. The late evening picks up handsomely and offers great achievements for oratory, social, business or personal expression. The a. m. of the 4th is quiet; even firecrackers seem to be lacking.

July 4th 3:02 p.m. to July 5th 4:11 p.m.

PLUTO RULER—A day when deep realizations may surge upward in the hearts and minds of the people; when fundamental principles take on new meaning and adherence to loyalty receives new impetus. A great emotional upheaval may make the night memorable; yet this in turn may require a definite severance from former associates, situations or things. Ideals should be the guide, along with practical work and wisdom. The a. m. of the 5th may bring a furious show-down between old and new loves, plans, ventures or systems; rivals or competitors may make a surprise attack. Guard money.

July 5th 4:11 p.m. to July 6th 5:17 p.m.

JUPITER RULER—Whatever decisions or changes were forced in the a. m., the afternoon of the 5th may bring success and thrills from every direction. New and joyous paths of expression may open through journeys, messages, pleasures and romance. Adventures can have especially happy results. Creative or dramatic efforts may be sparkling achievements; places of amusement should be crowded. The evening grows dull and expensive; over-stimulation could have acute results on health or finances. Sunday should be one long day of complete rest.

July 6th 5:17 p.m. to July 7th 6:19 p.m.

JUPITER RULER—Early to bed Sunday night. Those who are energetic enough, or weak enough, to stretch the wee small hours may find the game is not worth the candle, with serious loss resulting later in the day. The business hours of Monday need the utmost vigilance in all endeavors to avoid loss of credit or position. Aggression, temper, conflicts, will reduce efficiency sharply and may cost time, money or any hope of personal advance. Work or routine efforts, in full cooperation with others, may bring rewards and possibly a surprising lift.

July 7th 6:19 p.m. to July 8th 7:13 p.m.

SATURN RULER—Monday evening may be sensationally successful for art, drama, music, creative or militant endeavors. Revolutionary movements, heroic courage or spectacular deeds may be acclaimed and crowned. Yet small jealousies can be unfortunate and perhaps demoralizing to petty interests. The Full Moon of the 8th may produce marvelous rewards for individual or comprehensive labors; large plans, careers or campaigns based on persistence, industry and ideals may become accomplished facts in almost phenomenal ways. Business may have a big upswing with adequate financial good fortune. Old people or projects may receive benefits and honors.

July 8th 7:13 p.m. to July 9th 8:02 p.m.

SATURN RULER—Romance is in the air on Tuesday night, most of which may be discounted, as it seems to center on self-glorification and not much else. Wednesday a. m. should bring out all the great good fortune of the recent past. Industry, business, finance and the creative arts may reach a crest of fulfilment with opening doors to further accomplishments. The striving and purpose of long drawn-out processes may be recognized and honored. Vast projects materialize for the benefit of many. The old and the new focus for greater developments. Big ambitions, big ideals, plus enormous determination, can get pretty much what they go after.

July 9th 8:02 p.m. to July 10th 8:45 p.m.

URANUS RULER—There may be some very disappointed people in the world tonight, ranging from those who prefer disruption to those who refuse all responsibility. Money may be a crucial point of loss. Thursday, however, offers a superb chance to gain through relationships or work. Dramatic moves, sales or purchases, science or charm, profession or commerce bring advancement, increase of income, popularity and happiness. Parties, love and travel point toward success. Family, health and friends as well as outlook turn to fortunate channels. A time to make good and make it stick.

July 10th 8:45 p.m. to July 11th 9:22 p.m.

URANUS RULER—A quiet evening Thursday may well be spent in organizing plans or ventures, establishing permanent bases of action and securing able support for any ambition. For Friday may test the patience, stability and endurance of any person or program and very solid determination will be needed to avoid disruption. Finances particularly may be under fire, either through duress or fright. Love may be torn between duty and desire, and lose all around. Forcing *no* issues, discharge of responsibility, and reliable, calm action will prevent grave trouble and loss.

July 11th 9:22 p.m. to July 12th 9:56 p.m.

NEPTUNE RULER—Some very peculiar notions may be put in operation tonight—operations that could well be devoted to a better cause; yet there will be people dancing and playing with no idea of such goings on. Early Saturday is an excellent time to get going in the right direction. Much of value, including time and money, may be saved by grasping cheerfully the chance at hand and swinging on. The afternoon is not so happy; delays, expenses, accidents, may mount up, while private affairs may be most annoying. Play safe in everything.

July 12th 9:56 p.m. to July 13th 10:27 p.m.

NEPTUNE RULER—Conditions and events start rolling forward again tonight, and for the moment the released force may turn to recklessness, banging right up against Big Trouble. Reason and caution may be thrown to the wind with very discreditable and possibly grave results to those who indulge in speed, fights and hair-raising escapades. Sunday may be a happy, progressive day for those who live a well ordered life, for routine and private interests; but any subterfuge, evasion or duplicity may be rudely exposed. The evening may be unusually propitious for old or new interests, for material gain or romance.

July 13th 10:27 p.m. to July 14th 10:58 p.m.

MARS RULER—The late hours of Sunday night and until noon on Monday should be a fast moving period wherein chances for excellent contacts, work, changes, discussions and rehabilitation may produce special benefits. New ideas or older plans may be formulated for swift development. Accurate, clear understanding and action can have fine results. The p. m. may tend to nervousness, too much haste or over-bearing attitudes. Anger or strife could cause serious reverses; keep personal feelings under control and force no issues whatever. Guard health, family, writings or trips.

July 14th 10:58 p.m. to July 15th 11:28 p.m.

MARS RULER—A sense of confusion and frustration may mount Monday evening. But at the same time big help may come not only to surmount difficulties but to open new opportunities to larger advance. Money, family, messages or travel may be the means to prop and extend personal efforts. Influential persons may guide and direct activities into successful channels all during the 15th. Love, affection, cooperation will warm hearts and enable business or professional matters to culminate happily. Publicity may be especially valuable. Important contacts or conferences promote finances.

July 15th 11:28 p.m. to July 16th 11:58 p.m.

MARS RULER—The night hours of the 15th had best be spent in quiet study or estimating prospects logically. The 16th may be rather dull; yet there are chances for large improvement and gain by tackling the job at hand courageously, by accepting any limitations cheerfully and giving full attention to duty. Out of such efforts a fresh, original idea or move may bring unexpected dividends. Beware riotous companions in the evening, or any flouting of law and order.

July 16th 11:58 p.m. to July 18th 0:32 a.m.

VENUS RULER — On the whole another slowish day, but one that offers a very good chance to pick up profits both by personal initiative and joint efforts. Getting off to an early start will help considerably, while reasonable thought and action may push business or finances ahead. Even in sports or play it will pay to pool resources and give the other fellow a break. The evening may step up wonderfully, bringing ideals of art, industry or romance into a new pattern of material success. Long and tedious work may receive brilliant recognition.

July 18th 0:32 a.m. to July 19th 1:08 a.m.

VENUS RULER—People who want something for nothing, via business or love,

may get more than they bargain for this a. m. Former indiscretions may be called to account. Guard real possessions and the highest ideals. The p. m. and evening hold great prospects of promoting new ideas, plans, ventures; to make changes, increase resources and to sell charm, labors, or art. Previous efforts may reach a successful issue and open amazing avenues for gain. Agreements of any kind may have lasting value, especially if they have been cultivated persistently. Long engagements may be concluded with large good fortune.

July 19th 1:08 a.m. to July 20th 1:48 a.m.

MERCURY RULER—The very early morning starts off with new alignments, purposes and projects that should net fine returns. A good time to grasp fresh ideas and begin associations. The day tends to promote people of diverse interests into a unified whole and force. Those who are able to see and seize wide opportunities may broaden their scope of endeavors. Travel, visits, pleasure may embrace new scenes or exploits. The evening adds spontaneity, gusto, movement, and may end with very favorable affiliations. Seal contracts.

July 20th 1:48 a.m. to July 21st 2:32 a.m.

MERCURY RULER—A quiet day. But over it hangs a beneficent peace that may be used to the fullest in arranging personal or business plans for the future, as well as in building health, love, friendship and enduring purpose. The evening may be particularly happy in parties, journeys, messages or affection.

July 21st 2:32 a.m. to July 22nd 3:22 a.m.

MERCURY RULER—Self-pity, low spirits or deception need to be firmly ousted in the early a. m. Picking up the morning duties may be a heavy chore, but will be worth more-than-usual effort. For gains may come from several directions, provided ability is exercised energetically. Older matters may pay out; superiors may reward efficiency, while originality can be specially profitable; stress brain power, write and discuss projects, put out feelers and publicize goods or work. Contacts with important people in the evening indicate further activities to come. Keep an open mind.

July 22nd 3:22 a.m. to July 23rd 4:16 a.m.

MOON RULER—Very good fortune pops up this morning in news, moves, publicity, signing papers and establishing endeavors that have hung fire for some time. Any activity may have remarkably good results in finances, business, home affairs or romance, provided it is kept on a reasonable basis. A tremendously important change or development of work may produce an unexpected increase of revenue or possessions, with a warning that temper, over-excitement or force, can seriously deter benefits. Health may need care. Changes in the evening tend toward more romantic situations and social festivities.

July 23rd 4:16 a.m. to July 24th 5:14 a.m.

MOON RULER—Perhaps a lazy day, when everything goes along placidly enough on the surface. But it would be a swell idea to get as much work done as possible, to settle problems of ways and means, arrange future plans firmly, look after health, home and business efficiently. The effort expended to get loose ends in order will be well worth it. Sales or purchases may bring gain. Exhilaration and unexpected adventures may make the evening romantically happy, but stern reprisals follow disregard of duty.

July 24th 5:14 a.m. to July 25th 6:15 a.m.

SUN RULER—The New Moon may start a terrific conflagration of emotions or in more material ways. Extraordinary steps may be taken by powerful people to put revolutionary campaigns into operation. Great sorrow and loss may eventuate, while women may be especially susceptible to hurts. Restriction of love and happiness can affect old or young. Nevertheless people with alert minds will instantly seek new ways and forces of advance; and, as

in every crisis, wider scope may open for ability and talent. The evening may bring fine rewards for able action and social, material or financial uplift.

July 25th 6:15 a.m. to July 26th 7:20 a.m.

SUN RULER—Hard-hitting persons can sock the daylights right out of progress this morning. Between nervousness, disappointment and bad judgment, raging fury of words or action can destroy security, resources, peace or happiness. Subordinates or youth may be particularly involved in serious troubles. Industry, business or family need the utmost care not only to prevent loss now but later; also arbitration, adjustments, or fortifying any position or relationship will benefit. Steady, accurate, efficient work may be tremendously advantageous. Financial and personal aid comes in the evening through the practical use of ideals and art; otherwise health, romance or ambitions may founder on the rocks.

July 26th 7:20 a.m. to July 27th 8:25 a.m.

MERCURY RULER—Strict attention to business or whatever job is to be done is the way to get ahead today. Superiors and the public generally will reward good work and new ways to overcome restrictions. Romance or finances may collapse under intense emotional pressure; pleasure of any kind may be terribly costly. A final dramatic, radical accord between very strange business or political bed-fellows in the evening can shake the foundations of security. Hold fast to reason and money.

July 27th 8:25 a.m. to July 28th 9:31 a.m.

MERCURY RULER—A day to get away from it all; by rest, books, music; sermons, lectures, travel and pleasant companions. Build mental, physical and soul strength to meet strange onslaughts; these may come in the night as a black-out of illusion, foolish hopes destroyed, depression, crimes or low resistance morally or physically. Yet the immediate reaction of such things may be stronger purpose, vital determination to change for the better, powerful aid, greater opportunities and a big build-up of finances.

July 28th 9:31 a.m. to July 29th 10:37 a.m.

VENUS RULER—Splendid achievement may crown every sort of true desire or real endeavor today. Income earned or through association may increase; finances generally should be excellent. Legal affairs may be settled fortunately. Shopping, pleasure, parties, may be unusually profitable. New interests of the heart of business may bring joy and older interests come to a successful issue. Matters close to home or far removed may proceed with ease and dispatch. Great chances to improve any position come in the evening, but the more comprehensive and idealistic the better.

July 29th 10:37 a.m. to July 30th 11:44 a.m.

VENUS RULER—Put pressure on settling all deals, purchases, business or money matters in the a. m. Conciliation and cooperation will net fine dividends in reputation, credit, increase. Around noon, a storm breaks that, in the p. m., may shift values considerably. Some fast back-tracking may have to be done, while words or action may boomerang badly; past records may be dug up and any errors or cut-throat tactics will be called to account. Fighting will only cause further trouble. The evening may quiet down. Wednesday a. m. is a time to work hard to adjust or improve money, standing, relationships and viewpoint. It might be well to revise ideas, standards and methods.

July 30th 11:44 a.m. to July 31st 12:52 p.m.

PLUTO RULER—A brooding introspection develops on Wednesday p. m. that may turn into jealous, suspicious hard-heartedness—or into a real illumination of vital issues. Large numbers of people (superiors generally) will act to punish any violation of law and order. Forcing disastrous action may cause loss of love, money or future prospects day or night. Depth of love, understanding and devotion may bring out definite assistance and

(*Continued on page* 94)

Message of the Stars

July, 1941

Deborah Lewis

World-Wide Revolutionary Moves Usher in New Financial Era, New Economic Systems, Mechanical Production—Much Loss Probable unless Utmost Caution Exercised—Inflation Probable—Little Peace for U. S. in Foreign Relations and in Money and Labor Conditions at Home—People May Clash with Administration over Money—Diplomatic Setbacks for Great Britain Probable—Trouble Ahead for Hitler—Unstable Finances for Russia—Secret Hostility Rapidly Undermines Japanese Empire

MARS enters Aries on July 2nd for a six months' stay; on July 17th Mars crosses to north declination, thus starting a new two year cycle. During each of these two year cycles Mars remains "stationary" for approximately six months but this is the first time since 1909 that it has so tenanted Aries. As ruler of that sign, Mars is very powerful in it, and it is especially significant at this time that the most notable influences of Mars in Aries are militant, aggressive, forthright.

Perhaps the most important phase of the Mars-in-Aries influence at this time will be its "forthrightness." Under such pressure of openness the truth comes out—is forced out in uncommon ways, uncommon only because they are so natural, sensible and clear. People who have secrets, underground interests, subversive inclinations, who distort facts in any way, or those who have no idea of "spilling the beans," may find themselves as well as their hidden thoughts and action right out in the broad daylight for the whole world to judge. People who have been confused, doubtful, deceived, led astray, may become fully aware of the reasons, poisons, treacheries behind such conditions. Moreover, after this psychological mental and emotional purging, the way will be paved to throw out all such undermining factors or people, and really start fresh for bigger goals. Closely tied in with this transit is the movement of Neptune toward Libra, which it enters in two years; at that time Mars again returns to Aries, so this present transit in that sign indicates the beginning of a colossal clean-up in communazi activities; in this country especially as they relate to industry, labor, shipping, manufacturing of all kinds and working people in all walks of life. A grand climax along this line may come between May and August, 1943, but the start is now.

Naturally the martial element of Mars in Aries is not to be minimized. In the natal (Libra) chart of the United States during July, Mars moves out of the 6th house (labor, army, navy, health) into the 7th (war, enemies, partners), opposing the ascendent. In this movement Mars squares natal Venus, Jupiter and the Sun in the 9th (foreign affairs, loans, debts, treaties, courts) and comes to the opposition of Saturn at the end of the month, indicating nervous, badly planned action. In the progressed U. S. chart Mars moves over the ascendent to activate the first house, greatly exciting the nation. Thus the outlook for July is for warlike demonstrations against and in this country that can affect the people directly by mass aggression. Also finances, government, agreements, shipping or naval affairs may be under much stress on account of foreign hostility. On July 13th-14th, Mars goes over the eclipse point of March 27, 1941; this March eclipse featured among other things the seizure of German and Italian vessels in U. S. ports, terrific strikes and support of Yugoslavia. These events may now in-

crease contentions, troubles, combat. The Mars cycle shows the Administration pretty well in the saddle, but contending with nervous, excitable, unruly conditions. Congress appears to be under Administration control, wrestling with huge financial problems and not getting very far.

The heavy problems and burdens of money may come from uncertainty, overextension of credit or spending and surprising liabilities. Furthermore, the financial set-up in this country is due for radical changes in July, as the progressed Moon in the 5th house squares Uranus in the 8th while Jupiter is conjunct Uranus. As far as money of any kind is concerned, especially government income, taxation, banking companies (watch savings accounts), stocks, bonds, insurance, the Stock Market and the revenue of the people, this is a sort of "the King is dead, long live the King," for an era of financing, money values or marketing in small businesses or large industries is definitely past and a new era opens. New economic systems go into effect based almost entirely on mechanical production, shipping and original theories —theories that may be disastrous before they are discarded. In any event, these changes go into operation with great confusion and much loss unless the utmost caution is exercised. In all this, inflation may again be a marked feature; and perhaps more than inflation, for there is a strong hint of vast extension of powers that approximates imperialistic urges in this country; a build up of a far flung economic empire may inspire enormous projects, on none too solid a foundation, for the present at least.

In the Great Mutation chart, Mars squares Jupiter-Saturn from the 6th to 3rd houses. World conditions, especially economic, may continue to harass industry and labor into taking extreme steps; loans, pacts, agreements may be broken or severely strained. On the brighter side, Mars sextiles the Sun and Mercury from the 6th to 4th houses, which will aid employment, commerce, agriculture, home owners, and may bring strong protest against the government financial or labor policies. Uranus is trine and sextile Venus and the Moon in the same chart, which will stimulate the entire population to concerted action in regard to any foreign affair, hostile or peaceful. Women may be brought into the defense (or aggression) program in large numbers.

Hitler

On the battle front, Hitler seems to have plenty of trouble as Mars squares his natal Moon-Jupiter and heads for an opposition to his Uranus. His army and navy as well as industries may be in bad disorder. One of the near-by "protected" countries may rise up to smite him in July. Stalin appears to be in a better defensive than offensive position, but struggling with peculiar treaties, agreements, swaps, and in a more or less unstable financial condition, with a domestic or diplomatic crisis probable. In the chart of Japan (Feb. 11, 1889), the progressed Moon is very close to the transiting Jupiter in the 1st house, which is undoubtedly helpful to the Japanese people. Yet finances and treaties are hard hit; the latter may be repudiated while Cabinet ministers resign. Secret hostility is rapidly undermining the empire. In June, Winston Churchill was surrounded by difficult and dreadful confusions; these factors seem to improve in July, but he seems to face a growing menace at home—which may include his health. Great Britain may have a diplomatic setback this month as well as financial and industrial tension. Intrigue and treachery are widespread and may cause much internal trouble, which will be good propaganda for its enemies. However, the foreign scene will benefit at least by the clearer tone that prevails, by more open and above-board action and more definite knowledge of reasons and events.

United States

The birthday of the United States should be a day of hope, with large cooperation between the people and the government in spite of deep domestic, financial and foreign problems. A basic aspect of the utmost significance is the progressed Saturn trine the natal Venus in Cancer (the national Sun sign), which denotes a national devotion to the fundamental principles of this country and the ability to labor hero-

ically to preserve them. As the progressed Moon has just completed a grand trine to these two planets, and the transiting Moon conjuncts Saturn, these qualities are powerfully fortified for the coming year. Nevertheless it must be remembered that the progressed Moon is also square Uranus, while the progressed and transiting Mars are opposed and both square Venus; this points to little peace in foreign relations or in money or labor conditions at home. Enemy nations may continue to affect industry or workers adversely while distressing class distinctions and divisions may multiply. These are deep seated irritations in the body politic and the condition may get much worse before it gets better. The business index of this country is due to rise for the coming three years, but not without plenty of struggle.

Mercury turns retrograde just at the summer solstice and remains so until July 15th. In both the solstice chart and that of the new Moon of June 24th (effective until the new Moon of July 24th), Mercury is in the 9th house, closely conjunct the natal Sun in the U. S. chart. Also in the lunation chart Mars reaches the opposition of Neptune. These two aspects suggest that toward the end of June very serious troubles of industry, finances, labor, army, navy and shipping generally came to a head, and that up to July 15th conditions slow down considerably. Evidently a lot of slack must be taken up by the Administration in both domestic and foreign matters. Congress may be acutely involved in all such questions, and none too clear as to how, when or where to act. The break in any dead-lock or program comes between the 13th and 15th under the impulsion of hot words and hot strife. This retardation of effort may of course affect any nation in gaining its objective, whether warfare or diplomatic. Outside of the change of signs when Mars enters Aries on the 2nd, there is little pressure for direct action before the 13th, and even between the 15th and 23rd, when the Sun enters Leo, spectacular developments may be lacking.

Obvious benefits may accrue during the first three weeks of July through various channels, but particularly those in which the usual everyday work or interests have full attention. A great deal of accent may be put on building or creating more beauty and stability at home or in business, in public contacts or the amusement world, plus the ability to grasp new, original and perhaps radical opportunities to improve finances, relationships, working conditions or social standing. Long planned labors may be most successful, provided full preparation is made beforehand and haste is not essential.

At the time of the new Moon of July 24th, very grave difficulties come to a head that involve the hot words or earlier action in the month. Between restrictions and explosions, trouble culminates in neighboring countries, transportation, communications, business, health, and secret agreements; while the Administration and the people may clash over abrupt action in which money will be a point of contention and possibly loss. Romance or political careers may be rudely shattered. A strange amalgamation of groups may start gigantic combines to attain financial supremacy. The leaders who act, the radical causes that are espoused, the super methods that are now set in motion will gain momentum as time goes on; indeed, this new Moon may clinch world-wide revolutionary moves that completely submerge the past era of economics and finance. The good fortune of early July may suddenly be jeopardized by rigorous circumstances, over-reaching, putting up too much front or refusing to know when enough is plenty. Women generally may be cut off from their objectives, whether love, money, business or career; while a woman of much prominence may retire to private life as a result of irresponsible discharge of duty. A new set-up in the financial picture as it affects earning power will almost certainly go into effect at this time; this may be a government decree on wages, prices or even affecting social security.

Second Quarter
July 1 to 7

In spite of the fact that Mercury is retrograde and therefore delays or hinderances may be met (probably due to vacations, weather, lack of supplies, etc.), this

should be an excellent period for developing all sorts of resources, abilities, talents or skills in almost any direction. In the very early a. m. of the 1st, Venus is sextile Uranus but Mars is parallel Neptune; brilliant social or romantic affairs, finances and business, should not only culminate but open wider scope for success. Foreign relationships or peace overtures may bring exhilaration. Yet repercussions of former troubles will have to be met by alert intelligence on an absolutely fair basis all of the day and night. The action of the government may have a fortunate effect on money. The 2nd may be even more favorable, as Venus trines Mars and the Sun conjuncts Mercury. Personal desires, holidays, love affairs, business, finances, home interests may prosper abundantly. Very important decisions will be made or announced by persons in power, but these will be revised or resisted before they really become effective. The 3rd is disappointing and difficult; sudden or drastic changes may be necessary while hidden snares could be dangerous to public or official careers. Avoid violence. The 4th should be peaceful, but Venus conjuncts Pluto that night while the Moon opposes Saturn and Uranus; this is high-powered politics involving high-powered people that could have devastating results later in the month. Drastic action may be taken that will be resented far and near. The afternoon of the 5th is good for all sorts of activities. The 6th is quiet and so is the a. m. of the 7th, although the Moon, moving from a square of Neptune to Mars, indicates that treacheries, fraud and accidents may cause financial loss to, and at, public places, in industry and training centers. Yet Mars is trine Pluto in the p. m. of the 7th, showing that enormous military plans and projects are in effective operation; government financing is spurred ahead on new lines.

Full Moon
July 8 to 15

A great hue and cry goes up on the 8th over money, costs and expenses put upon the people as the full Moon falls across the 2nd and 8th houses. But with Saturn trine Neptune, very far reaching economic and business projects come to success. Individuals or organizations which have worked steadily toward any definite constructive goal may be well repaid materially as well as with honors and glory. This is further accentuated on the a. m. of the 9th, when extraordinary cooperation between divided factors can bring outstanding financial returns. The p. m. of the 9th and early a. m. of the 10th may bring women or feminine interests up against severe limitations, with reverses to come; but the business hours of the 10th bring new opportunities through associates, in money, purchases, social life, travel and public contacts, as Venus sextiles Jupiter. The 11th and 12 may present unexpected obstacles and expense. On the a. m. of the 13th, as Mercury squares Mars, a battle royal may break out; subordinates may demand a showdown; contracts, agreements or treaties may be scrapped; any matter of temper, violence, combat may lead to more of the same around the 25th. But with due care for accuracy, poise, honesty and details, the 13th, 14th and 15th could be extremely favorable days for business, money or pleasures. Work, or efforts to build, create or extend projects, culminate on the 15th, when big moves go into actual operation, and release from delays or hinderances occurs.

Last Quarter
July 16 to 23

In many ways this is the best period of the month, although industry, labor and foreign situations may boil with aggression and conflicts. On the 16th, 17th and 18th, persistent work, capable execution of duties, the ability to search out the false from the true, extension of operations in business, personal, social, artistic or creative ventures, should move up to a successful phase as the Sun sextiles Neptune on the 18th and Saturn on the 19th. Excellent work may be done here to stabilize many older projects and start new ones for nice achievement. The 20th is negative, but a good day to start a program of retrenchment instead of expansion. Extra special work on old or new matters will be rewarded on the 21st, possibly by cashing in on previous efforts. The 22nd brings a

sextile of the Sun to Uranus, which is a big go-ahead signal for fresh labors and fine support of ambitions or finances; important persons will be amenable to original ideas. However, the Moon contacts Mercury and Mars on that day, so former conflicts, rashness and insubordination are coming to a head again, and probably in more ruthless ways. Every matter should be adjusted and settled as far as can be done on the 23rd, so that routine may proceed without interruption over the coming week; simply drifting may allow excellent opportunities to slip by and be lost. By proper effort, business, financial deals or romance may have very happy results.

New Moon
July 24 to 31

The big shots blaze away on the 24th as the new Moon conjuncts Pluto. Important or insignificant totalitarian leaders may seize this moment for a terrific display of power. Action may be taken that can irrevocably divide opinions, peoples and goals, into opposing camps. Earnings of every description may be deeply affected. Women may be hard hit as Venus squares Saturn, but with the Moon trine Mars and sextile Jupiter, the fighting spirit, plus reason and intelligence and a much clearer understanding of what it is all about, can still work wonders in protecting interests or making some progress. On the 25th Mercury square Mars and long drawn-out animosities or hatred may break out in verbal or physical conflicts, creating great tension and much loss of basic resources on the 26th-27th, when Venus squares Uranus and the Sun conjuncts Pluto. This is fire and fury; desperation born of despair; scandal in high places for more reasons than one. Romance may cause grave sorrow and hurts to hearts or reputation. Great changes occur in government or military staffs; older members or associates are dropped and new ones taken on. A shake up in any relationship can affect finances very badly. The 27th brings strange influences to light as the Moon parallels Neptune and follows this up early on the a. m. of the 28th by an occultation of that planet. (This is the first of six such occultations in 1941, and would seem to be the precursor of stringent action against communazi activity by the people as a whole, especially as it affects the labor situation. This series of occultations plus the long Mars in Aries transit, will be invaluable in getting at and ousting the deep seated ulcer of foreign propaganda in this country.) Otherwise the 28th is a splendid business day, as Mars sextiles Jupiter; industry and finance, drama and sports, take a big leap forward then as well as on the a. m. of the 29th; recent radical moves fall into more constructive form. On the p. m. of the 29th, however, much care is required in all personal or business matters; stormy scenes or rashness can cause loss. Steady work on the 30th will be helpful to advancement as well as profitable, but as the Moon squares Pluto and the Sun that night, great obstacles to, and retaliation for, recent drastic action may find large expression. The 31st requires concentrated work to get the best results; the late evening may bring happy reconciliations, agreements, moves or changes.

Day by Day

(*Continued from page* 89)

right response, especially on Thursday a.m., when affectionate cooperation will make the way easy and tasks light.

July 31st 12:52 p.m. to Aug. 1st 2:00 p.m.

PLUTO RULER—Very good work can be done on finances and business this afternoon. Steady concentration will pay, not only in financial increase but in establishing a sane, normal outlook for better results in work. Even sports and pleasures may benefit health, mental freshness and emotional poise, as well as friendship. The evening should be gay and festive; in addition, excellent contacts, agreements and plans may be made.

Your Birthdate

A Short Forecast

For the next twelve months

For those born in July

Of Any Year

Rose Campbell Starr

JULY 1—Be circumspect in dealings with partners or associates to avoid confusion or any form of deception. Promotion in your work or increase in finances is evidenced. Distant matters, philosophical pursuits favored.

JULY 2—This year may bring romance and marriage to those eligible; happiness in social life for those already married. Be cautious in dealing with superiors, in making promises or signing business papers.

JULY 3—Philosophical pursuits, distant matters, journeys, may engage your attention with excellent chances of success. If young or eligible, you may marry.

JULY 4—Caution in dealing with superiors or in your professional life is required. Better sidestep romance of the glamorous variety. Domestic life or travel favored. A journey or distant matter should result in greater success or security.

JULY 5—Problems relating to partnership finances or your business associations may cause you grave concern. Hold fast to your ideals; keep practical. If a parting comes, see that it is without too much friction or dissension.

JULY 6—This should be an excellent year of opportunity and expansion. Romantic interests, travel, creative enterprises may come to the fore. Courage and aggressive tactics win. Your mental horizon extends.

JULY 7—An optimistic year, but one which may require care in dealing with superiors or in relation to your fellow workers. Remain severely practical, if necessary, and exercise restraint in trusting strangers.

JULY 8—A serious business year which may bring tests or problems relating to your material circumstances. Avoid haste and impulse. There's plenty of time to get where you're going—take it easy. Use forethought in signing business papers or in making domestic changes.

JULY 9—An industrious year, during which your business affairs should make excellent progress. Practical, perseverant effort brings financial benefits. A sensible romantic influence prevails.

JULY 10—Various forms of unusual happenings are evidenced, many of them unforeseen. To avert loss or entanglements, do not make rash changes. Misunderstandings or dissension may occur with an associate or partner. Yet considerable good fortune is evidenced, particularly in creative enterprises, journeys or pleasure seeking.

JULY 11—Avoid sudden or erratic action or radical departures from well known ways. Adhere to conservative business standards. Not a favorable year to change your residence, or to buy or rent a home.

JULY 12—Don't pin your hopes upon the unattainable, either in business or in other ways. Let reason be your watchword. Stay sober, practical. Don't put up a false front, and don't encourage associates to do it either.

JULY 13—Your personal plans and creative ambitions stand to expand and net you well deserved dividends. Avoid oversensitivity or deception in your dealings

with an associate. A contract may be signed or a pleasant journey taken.

JULY 14—Some deception in your social relationships needs to be guarded against. Follow a strictly logical, practical course of action. Unexpected material success may occur as a result of past effort.

JULY 15—You're courageous and aggressive and should push yourself, your personality with all the energy at your command. Progress and opportunity should attend your endeavors. A new start in an ambitious enterprise should succeed.

JULY 16—Your year, while highly romantic and social, should bring you excellent opportunity to succeed along personal creative lines. A happy vacation may be enjoyed. Domestic affairs may bring problems. Be courageous, aggressive.

JULY 17—Business affairs engage your attention, with excellent promise of expansion and progress, provided you do not allow temperament or emotional impulses to deter you. Home obligations may conflict with your financial interests. Beware of love's entanglements.

JULY 18—Attend to serious business pursuits, and let illusory romance or pleasure seeking go by the board. Social life or romance may cause hurt or disillusionment. Love and money do not mix.

JULY 19—The unexpected may occur to make this an interesting and highly eventful year. Unforeseen changes are probable, which should be to your eventual advantage. Monetary surprises probable.

JULY 20—The most favorable birthdate of the entire month. Make the most of it. An excellent year for changes, travel or promoting yourself and your ambitious creative enterprises. Opportunity knocks.

JULY 21—Love, or a woman, should furnish the necessary impetus to worthier ideals and accomplishments. You may travel or make changes. Take care to avoid any form of deception in business relationships, and do not trust strangers with secrets or with anything important.

JULY 22—Aggressive tactics should be soft-pedaled, especially in domestic or professional life. Keep steady, and avoid hasty, ill-considered changes. Make future plans but defer impulsive action.

JULY 23—Your financial fortunes may be advanced through the help of an elder or influential friend. Avoid over-impulsive, aggressive action. A wish may be granted, but in an unforeseen manner.

JULY 24—A year when personal interests and promotion come to the fore. You should be magnetic and attractive to the opposite sex. Those eligible may seek romance. A favorable year for social life.

JULY 25—An opportunity may come your way through a friend of considerable influence. A distant matter or journey favors you. Push your affairs to success with courage and confidence.

JULY 26—Romantic sentiment or love holds the spotlight, but don't let it cost you too much money. You should gain through the gentle methods of charm and persuasion, but keep social life and profession apart. Your personal and professional obligations may conflict. Don't take your responsibilities too seriously.

JULY 27—Don't build too high professional hopes—remember the adage about the "bird in the hand." Youthful friendships should inspire you to greater mental endeavor and accomplishments. Attend to routine matters or work, also to your health. Don't overdo; avoid extravagance.

JULY 28—You may be unusually concerned with humanitarian projects or collective interests. Attention to detail in your work should net you material profit from unusual or unexpected sources. A somewhat unusual elder or influential individual favors your interests.

JULY 29—You'll need to handle an associate with kid gloves. Guard well your speech and writings, and make no promises you can't afford to keep. Travel and distant matters favor you, also a friend or superior advances your interests. You may be concerned over marital problems.

JULY 30—Guard well your correspondence, speech and writings, and don't build hopes upon promises. Facts are essential to progress. Opportunity may come through a business connection or associate.

JULY 31—Avoid dissentious conduct or action in all your business connections. Superiors may try your strength. Seek more social diversion or romantic interest. A desire may be realized through a woman or friendly social connections.

Transits for July 1941

Sun Conjunct Mercury

The Sun and a retrograde Mercury reach a conjunction on July 2nd in 11° Cancer. This meeting of planetary bodies, apparently moving in opposite directions, may be duplicated in the seemingly deadlocked crises reached between opposing factions in peace movements, housing projects, transportation, communication, general plans, agreements and mental activity, and in conferences affecting the welfare of the home, family and government. As Mercury is moving on to square Mars, this aspect can only be interpreted in the light of the Mercury transit as a whole.

Full Moon

Effective July 8th to July 24th

The *Capricorn Full Moon* occurs in 16° 14′ of this sign on July 8th, at 3:17 p. m., E. S. T. While the Full Moon makes no planetary aspects in transit, this portion of July is strengthened by three sextile aspects of the Sun to Neptune, Saturn and Uranus, on the 18th, 19th and 22nd respectively. Security, faith and originality in ideas should lead to new opportunities in the changing social and economic conditions being stimulated now.

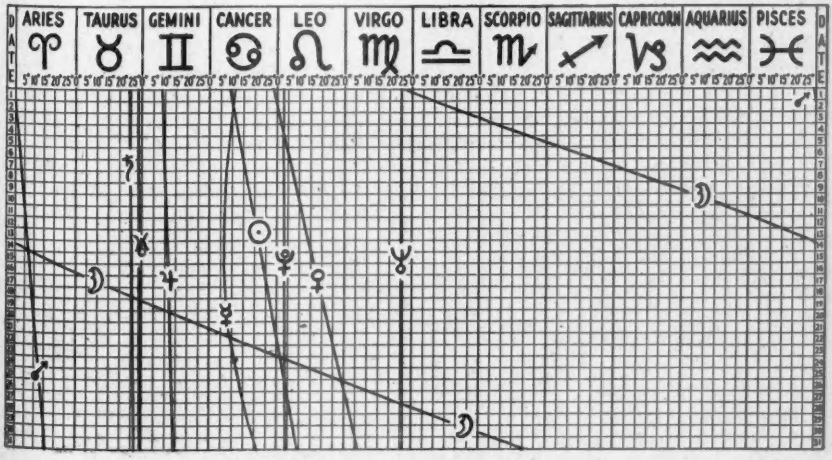
Lunation

Effective July 24th to August 7th

The *Leo Lunation* of July 24th occurs at 2:39 a. m., E. S. T., in 1° of Leo, conjunct Pluto. Since the New Moon occurs as Mercury squares Mars, and Venus squares Saturn and Uranus, the period is likely to be colored by a struggle between the urge to decisive action and sentimental ties to tradition and "rugged individualism." Very personal affairs, such as ambitions, affections, creative activities, as well as political trends, publishing and educational activities may also feel the fiery stimuli of these dictatorial rays.

Mercury

Mercury, retrograde in 11° 35′ Cancer as the month opens, turns direct on the 13th in 7° of Cancer, advancing to 21° 12′ Cancer as the month closes. The whole transit of Mercury this month is focused in the squares to Mars, exact on the 13th (with Mercury retrograde) and on the 25th, after Mercury turns direct. Words will flow with little thought to what is said: tempers smolder, rebellious attacks may feature the news and aggressive tactics may be turned to social and political re-



form. *"Haste makes waste"* is a key for the month. Think twice before loosing a smoldering inferno—in speech, in writing, in travel, or in any aggressive action. Situations unresolved since the 20th of June may be advanced after July 15th, but irritations, nervousness, restlessness, desire for change, must all be curbed for general welfare. Mercury in Cancer is sensitive to emotional appeals and sympathies may be played upon considerably, particularly at the second square to Mars on the 25th.

Venus

Venus, in 28° 24′ Cancer on July 1st, moves to 6° 06′ Virgo, entering Leo on the 2nd and Virgo on the 26th. Venus in Leo is concerned with the *personal* (selfish) aspects of love and affection. Social life and romance sparkle gaily with the sextile to Uranus on the 1st and the trine to Mars on the 2nd. "Good things" shouldn't be carried to extremes as spontaneous combustion (emotionally speaking) may result over the 5th, with the conjunction to Pluto. The sextile to Jupiter on the 10th stabilizes the Venusian trends of the month, but the squares to Saturn and Uranus on the 24th and 26th alternately lay a "wet blanket" and stimulate an uncompromising stand on emotions and ambitions. Thwarted plans, delays and disappointments must be met with patience, consideration and, of necessity, sacrifice; otherwise loss through unwise speculation or emotional extremes may result. Venus in Virgo is quite the reverse of Venus in Leo in that emotions are cooled in the spectrum of analysis—although selfishness must be avoided in the last 10 days of the month.

Mars

Mars leaves 29° Pisces on the 2nd, enters Aries and advances to 15° 17′ Aries in July. Mars in Aries is forceful, independent, aggressive and, considering the recurrent squares to Mercury, headstrong, hasty and impulsive in action. However, the trine to Pluto on the 7th offers a favorable opportunity to advance ambitions toward a standard of liberty and freedom. World events may see the revolt of oppressed minorities—or, at least, a desire for freedom of initiative grows amidst this element in all groups. Steps taken to enlarge progressive plans affecting communications, transportation and work for the general welfare and good of the majority relieves much early tension as Mars advances to the sextile of Jupiter on the 28th.

Jupiter

Jupiter, favorably aspected by Venus and Mars, moves from 8° 09′ Gemini to 14° 22′ Gemini. All progressive trends observed now lead to advantages in the months to come. Good judgment is available *if* impatience over restraint is held within bounds.

Saturn

Saturn, in Taurus, moves from 24° 26′ to 27° 08′ of this sign, trining Neptune on the 8th. This aspect, occurring on the date of the Full Moon, is a stabilizing force favorable to financial, economic and labor movements. These major transits strike the key to benefits to be gained in 1941-1942, *but* these are slow and steady, not given to fits and starts. Therefore, the results of this strengthening ray may not be as evident as more rapidly shaping (minor) trends.

Uranus and Neptune

Uranus continues in direct motion, moving from 28° 38′ Taurus to 29° 50′ Taurus —closely approaching the Gemini cusp where its greatest influence is beginning to be felt. *Neptune* moves from 25° 05′ Virgo to 25° 43′ Virgo, receiving sextiles from Saturn and the Sun. Social ideals are advanced and, as a whole, world policies become clearer as a result of re-orientation growing out of past and present crises.

SUBSCRIBERS
Any Change in Your Address
should be reported DIRECT to us. The Post Office Department will no longer permit the delivery of mail incorrectly addressed and second class mail will not be forwarded. NOTIFY US at once of any error in your present address label and FIVE WEEKS IN ADVANCE if you wish to change your address.
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
1472 Broadway, N. Y.

Tabulated Day Chart

For July, 1941

Look for the period which includes your birthdate in the list given at the left-hand side of the page.
The Harmonious, Negative, and Critical Days given opposite that period will apply to you personally.

	Harmonious or Fortunate	Negative or Routine	Critical or Dangerous
Mar. 21st to Mar. 31st	5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 19, 20, 24, 25	3, 4, 12, 13, 16, 17, 18, 26, 27, 30, 31	1, 2, 7, 8, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 28, 29
Apr. 1st to Apr. 9th	6, 7, 10, 11, 20, 21, 25, 26	1, 4, 5, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, 27, 28, 31	2, 3, 8, 9, 15, 16, 22, 23, 24, 29, 30
Apr. 10th to Apr. 19th	7, 8, 11, 12, 21, 22, 25, 26, 27	1, 5, 6, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 28, 29	2, 3, 4, 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 30, 31
Apr. 20th to Apr. 30th	7, 8, 12, 13, 21, 22, 23, 26, 27	1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 15, 19, 20, 28, 29	3, 4, 9, 10, 11, 16, 17, 18, 24, 25, 30, 31
May 1st to May 9th	1, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 22, 23, 24, 27, 28	2, 3, 6, 7, 15, 16, 20, 21, 29, 30	4, 5, 10, 11, 17, 18, 19, 25, 26, 31
May 10th to May 20th	1, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 23, 24, 28, 29	2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 16, 17, 21, 22, 30, 31	5, 6, 11, 12, 18, 19, 20, 25, 26, 27
May 21st to May 31st	1, 2, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 24, 25, 28, 29	3, 4, 7, 8, 16, 17, 18, 21, 22, 23, 30, 31	5, 6, 12, 13, 19, 20, 26, 27
June 1st to June 11th	2, 3, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16, 25, 26, 29, 30	4, 5, 8, 9, 17, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24, 31	1, 6, 7, 12, 13, 20, 21, 27, 28
June 12th to June 21st	2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 16, 17, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31	5, 6, 9, 10, 18, 19, 20, 23, 24	1, 7, 8, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 28, 29
June 22nd to July 2nd	3, 4, 12, 13, 16, 17, 18, 26, 27, 30, 31	5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 19, 20, 24, 25	1, 2, 7, 8, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 28, 29
July 3rd to July 12th	1, 4, 5, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, 27, 28, 31	6, 7, 10, 11, 20, 21, 25, 26	2, 3, 8, 9, 15, 16, 22, 23, 24, 29, 30
July 13th to July 22nd	1, 5, 6, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 28, 29	7, 8, 11, 12, 21, 22, 25, 26, 27	2, 3, 4, 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 30, 31
July 23rd to Aug. 2nd	1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 15, 19, 20, 28, 29	7, 8, 12, 13, 21, 22, 23, 26, 27	3, 4, 9, 10, 11, 16, 17, 18, 24, 25, 30, 31
Aug. 3rd to Aug. 13th	2, 3, 6, 7, 15, 16, 20, 21, 29, 30	1, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 22, 23, 24, 27, 28	4, 5, 10, 11, 17, 18, 19, 25, 26, 31
Aug. 14th to Aug. 23rd	2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 16, 17, 21, 22, 30, 31	1, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 23, 24, 28, 29	5, 6, 11, 12, 18, 19, 20, 25, 26, 27
Aug. 24th to Sept. 3rd	3, 4, 7, 8, 16, 17, 18, 21, 22, 23, 30, 31	1, 2, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 24, 25, 28, 29	5, 6, 12, 13, 19, 20, 26, 27
Sept. 4th to Sept. 13th	4, 5, 8, 9, 17, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24, 31	2, 3, 10, 11, 15, 16, 25, 26, 29, 30	1, 6, 7, 12, 13, 14, 20, 21, 27, 28
Sept. 14th to Sept. 23rd	5, 6, 9, 10, 18, 19, 20, 23, 24	2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 16, 17, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31	1, 7, 8, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 28, 29
Sept. 24th to Oct. 3rd	5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 19, 20, 24, 25	3, 4, 12, 13, 16, 17, 18, 26, 27, 30, 31	1, 2, 7, 8, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 28, 29
Oct. 4th to Oct. 13th	6, 7, 10, 11, 20, 21, 25, 26	1, 4, 5, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, 27, 28, 31	2, 3, 8, 9, 15, 16, 22, 23, 24, 29, 30
Oct. 14th to Oct. 23rd	7, 8, 11, 12, 21, 22, 25, 26, 27	1, 5, 6, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 28, 29	2, 3, 4, 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 30, 31
Oct. 24th to Nov. 2nd	7, 8, 12, 13, 21, 22, 23, 26, 27	1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 15, 19, 20, 28, 29	3, 4, 9, 10, 11, 16, 17, 18, 24, 25, 30, 31
Nov. 3rd to Nov. 12th	1, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 22, 23, 24, 27, 28	2, 3, 6, 7, 15, 16, 20, 21, 29, 30	4, 5, 10, 11, 17, 18, 19, 25, 26, 31
Nov. 13th to Nov. 22nd	1, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 23, 24, 28, 29	2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 16, 17, 21, 22, 30, 31	5, 6, 11, 12, 18, 19, 20, 25, 26, 27
Nov. 23rd to Dec. 1st	1, 2, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 24, 25, 28, 29	3, 4, 7, 8, 16, 17, 18, 21, 22, 23, 30, 31	5, 6, 12, 13, 19, 20, 26, 27
Dec. 2nd to Dec. 11th	2, 3, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16, 25, 26, 29, 30	4, 5, 8, 9, 17, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24, 31	1, 6, 7, 12, 13, 20, 21, 27, 28
Dec. 12th to Dec. 21st	2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 16, 17, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31	5, 6, 9, 10, 18, 19, 20, 23, 24	1, 7, 8, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 28, 29
Dec. 22nd to Dec. 31st	3, 4, 12, 13, 16, 17, 18, 26, 27, 30, 31	5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 19, 20, 24, 25	1, 2, 7, 8, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 28, 29
Jan. 1st to Jan. 9th	1, 4, 5, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, 27, 28, 31	6, 7, 10, 11, 20, 21, 25, 26	2, 3, 8, 9, 15, 16, 22, 23, 24, 29, 30
Jan. 10th to Jan. 19th	1, 5, 6, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 28, 29	7, 8, 11, 12, 21, 22, 25, 26, 27	2, 3, 4, 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 30, 31
Jan. 20th to Jan. 29th	1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 15, 19, 20, 28, 29	7, 8, 12, 13, 21, 22, 23, 26, 27	3, 4, 9, 10, 11, 16, 17, 18, 24, 25, 30, 31
Jan. 30th to Feb. 8th	2, 3, 6, 7, 15, 16, 20, 21, 29, 30	1, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 22, 23, 24, 27, 28	4, 5, 10, 11, 17, 18, 19, 25, 26, 31
Feb. 9th to Feb. 18th	2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 16, 17, 21, 22, 30, 31	1, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 23, 24, 28, 29	5, 6, 11, 12, 18, 19, 20, 25, 26, 27
Feb. 19th to Feb. 28th	3, 4, 7, 8, 16, 17, 18, 21, 22, 23, 30, 31	1, 2, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 24, 25, 28, 29	5, 6, 12, 13, 19, 20, 26, 27
Mar. 1st to Mar. 10th	4, 5, 8, 9, 17, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24, 31	2, 3, 10, 11, 15, 16, 25, 26, 29, 30	1, 6, 7, 12, 13, 14, 20, 21, 27, 28
Mar. 11th to Mar. 20th	5, 6, 9, 10, 18, 19, 20, 23, 24	2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 16, 17, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31	1, 7, 8, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 28, 29

Aspectarian for July 1941

This Aspectarian provides AN HOUR GUIDE for every day, by which it is possible to determine the BEST HOUR of any given day, for commencing or consummating any specific undertaking.

By acting at the RIGHT TIME, we reduce the chances of error to a minimum. It must be understood that each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the HOUR given, but decreases in power very rapidly after passing that hour.

The extent of this interval varies widely for the various planets involved. The hours given may be accepted as a reliable guide if you will time your actions and decisions to be made as closely as possible to the hour given. If it is not possible to act exactly at the hour given, then a time should be chosen which is EARLIER rather than LATER.

Astrological Interpretations by Deborah Lewis.

FOR DAYLIGHT SAVING TIME ADD ONE HOUR

Date July	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date July	Pacific Standard Time	Date July	Mountain Standard Time	Date July	Central Standard Time	Date July	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
1	8:49 A.M.	1	0:49 A.M.	1	1:49 A.M.	1	2:49 A.M.	1	3:49 A.M.	☽ ✱ ♀	Happy changes for home, love, business.
	8:54		0:54		1:54		2:54		3:54	☽ △ ♅	Ardent desires culminate fortunately.
	9:47		1:47		2:47		3:47		4:47	♀ ✱ ♅	Grasp every chance for a big build up; open new ways to advance ambitions.
	10:29		2:29		3:29		4:29		5:29	☽ ☍ ♂	Avoid fights, separations, intrigue.
	11:17		3:17		4:17		5:17		6:17	Moon enters Libra	
	1:52 P.M.		5:52		6:52		7:52		8:52	♂ ∥ ♆	Practical, hard-boiled common sense prevents peculiar ideas exploding.
	4:50		8:50		9:50		10:50		11:50	☽ ✱ ♇	Large projects move in broader waves.
2	1:43 A.M.		5:43 P.M.		6:43 P.M.		7:43 P.M.		8:43 P.M.	☽ △ ♃	Parties, business, finances, flourish.
	4:24		8:24		9:24		10:24		11:24	☽ □ ☉	Cooperation is lacking. Retire gracefully.
	5:25		9:25		10:25		11:25	2	0:25 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♂	Restrain impulses; exercise caution.
	6:09		10:09		11:09	2	0:09 A.M.		1:09	☽ ∥ ♆	Keep out of schemes, snares, dark places.
	6:12		10:12		11:12		0:12		1:12	☽ □ ♄	Getting caught bare-faced is no fun.
	7:08 P.M.	2	11:08 A.M.	2	12:08 P.M.		1:08 P.M.		2:08 P.M.	♀ △ ♂	Personal business, money, love, play, bring happiness, gain, achievement.
	9:13		1:13 P.M.		2:13		3:13		4:13	☉ ☌ ♄	Agreements, contracts, settlements, require special effort for fulfilment.
3	5:32 A.M.		9:32		10:32		11:32	3	0:32 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♄	Associates help positive, persistent work.
	6:20		10:20		11:20	3	0:20 A.M.		1:20	☽ ⚺ ♆	Profit by unusual people or events.
	12:26 P.M.	3	4:26 A.M.	3	5:26 A.M.		6:26		7:26	☽ ⚹ ♅	The quick stroke turns out work.
	2:34		6:34		7:34		8:34		9:34	Moon enters Scorpio	
	3:58		7:58		8:58		9:58		10:58	☽ ⚹ ♂	Good results from forceful labors.
	4:59		8:59		9:59		10:59		11:59	☽ □ ♀	Vanity is expensive. Use tact; save.
	8:01		12:01 P.M.		1:01 P.M.		2:01 P.M.		3:01 P.M.	☽ □ ♇	Be keenly alert; obey regulations.
4	5:15 A.M.		9:15		10:15		11:15	4	0:15 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♃	Conventional action aids progress.
	6:47		10:47		11:47	4	0:47 A.M.		1:47	☽ △ ♄	Think and move fast to succeed.
	10:04	4	2:04 A.M.	4	3:04 A.M.		4:04		5:04	♀ ∥ ♃	Beauty of mind and heart may be formulated and expressed freely. Expand plans.
	10:39		2:39		3:39		4:39		5:39	☽ △ ☉	Use harmony and peace for real ends.
5	5:19 A.M.		9:19 P.M.		10:19 P.M.		11:19 P.M.	5	0:19 A.M.	♀ ☌ ♇	A terrific rush of emotion can distort reason. Restraint is essential.
	7:46		11:46	5	0:46 A.M.	5	1:46 A.M.		2:46	☽ ☍ ♄	Hidden dangers can be disastrous.

Date July	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date July	Pacific Standard Time	Date July	Mountain Standard Time	Date July	Central Standard Time	Date July	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
	8:15	5	0:15 A.M.		1:15		2:15		3:15	☽ ✳ ♆	Stress deep meanings and purpose to gain.
	10:12		2:12		3:12		4:12		5:12	☿ ⚺ ☊	Profit by writings, speech, advertising, travel or professional efforts.
	2:19 P.M.		6:19		7:19		8:19		9:19	☽ ☍ ♅	Hold fast to logic, possessions, love.
	4:14		8:14		9:14		10:14		11:14	Moon enters Sagittarius	
	7:36		11:36		12:36 P.M.		1:36 P.M.		2:36 P.M.	☽ △ ♂	Work, moves, play, sports, succeed.
	9:39		1:39 P.M.		2:39		3:39		4:39	☽ △ ♃	The crowd gathers with joyful purpose.
	11:06		3:06		4:06		5:06		6:06	☽ △ ♀	Charm establishes wide public approval.
6	6:17 A.M.		10:17		11:17	6	0:17 A.M.	6	1:17 A.M.	☽ ☌ ☿	Study cause and effect. Analyze values.
	6:28		10:28		11:28		0:28		1:28	☽ ∥ ♄	Relax; rest. Build faith and vigor.
	7:21		11:21	6	0:21 A.M.		1:21		2:21	☽ ☍ ☊	Gambles, promises, excesses, fail.
	3:21 P.M.	6	7:21 A.M.		8:21		9:21		10:21	☽ ☌ ☉	Advance by keen minds and stout work.
7	9:18 A.M.	7	1:18 A.M.	7	2:18 A.M.	7	3:18 A.M.	7	4:18 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♄	Organize plans and projects to progress.
	9:25		1:25		2:25		3:25		4:25	☽ □ ♆	Avoid any weakness, confusion, hurts.
	12:58 P.M.		4:58		5:58		6:58		7:58	☽ ∥ ☿	Pick up loose ends. Start right.
	3:35		7:35		8:35		9:35		10:35	☽ ☌ ♅	Messages, travel, routine aid finances.
	5:21		9:21		10:21		11:21		12:21 P.M.	Moon enters Capricorn	
	10:44		2:44 P.M.		3:44 P.M.		4:44 P.M.		5:44	☽ □ ♂	Pull together for business, social gains.
	10:54		2:54		3:54		4:54		5:54	☽ ☌ ♃	Scan associates or methods. Discard trash.
8	0:37 A.M.		4:37		5:37		6:37		7:37	☽ ∥ ☿	Discuss, confer, move to benefit.
	3:27		7:27		8:27		9:27		10:27	♂ △ ♃	Personal regeneration of habits, plans, ventures, ambitions, succeed magically.
	4:46		8:46		9:46		10:46		11:46	☽ ☌ ♀	Devotion to high aims is rewarded.
	5:57		9:57		10:57		11:57	8	0:57 A.M.	☽ ☍ ☿	Avoid pressure, hurry, nerves, trouble.
	9:22	8	1:22 A.M.	8	2:22 A.M.	8	3:22 A.M.		4:22	☽ ☌ ☊	Calm, reason and insight solve problems.
	3:29 P.M.		7:29		8:29		9:29		10:29	☿ ⚺ ♀	Special rewards for the exercise of wit, shrewdness, personality or work.
	8:17		12:17 P.M.		1:17 P.M.		2:17 P.M.		3:17 P.M.	☽ ☍ ☉	Cooperate to gain. Invest in security.
	9:23		1:23		2:23		3:23		4:23	♄ △ ♆	Ideality, vision and intensive labors culminate in great good fortune.
9	5:36 A.M.		9:36		10:36		11:36	9	0:36 A.M.	♀ ∥ ♅	Strange ideas, projects, roads or people require careful study before action.
	7:57		11:57	9	0:57 A.M.	9	1:57 A.M.		2:57	☽ ∥ ♄	Dig deep to uncover treasures.
	11:25	9	3:25 A.M.		4:25		5:25		6:25	☽ △ ♆	Great dreams become tangible assets.
	11:30		3:30		4:30		5:30		6:30	☽ △ ♄	Large achievement for intensive work.
	5:55 P.M.		9:55		10:55		11:55		12:55 P.M.	☽ △ ♅	Concentration of purpose moves mountains.
	7:36		11:36		12:36 P.M.		1:36 P.M.		2:36	Moon enters Aquarius	
10	1:29 A.M.		5:29 P.M.		6:29		7:29		8:29	☽ ☍ ♃	Stand firm for basic principles.
	3:18		7:18		8:18		9:18		10:18	☽ ✳ ♂	New chance for excellent changes.
	7:27		11:27	10	0:27 A.M.	10	1:27 A.M.	10	2:27 A.M.	☽ ☌ ☿	Settle details, methods, arrangements.
	12:28 P.M.	10	4:28 A.M.		5:28		6:28		7:28	☽ ☍ ♀	Modesty, gentleness, avert trouble.
	1:09		5:09		6:09		7:09		8:09	☽ △ ☊	Increase by business or financial issues.
	9:32		1:32 P.M.		2:32 P.M.		3:32 P.M.		4:32 P.M.	♀ ✳ ☊	Prosper by public approval, buying, selling, parties, creative labors or family.
11	3:49 A.M.		7:49		8:49		9:49		10:49	☽ ☌ ☉	Careful attention to convention wins.
	4:03 P.M.	11	8:03 A.M.	11	9:03 A.M.	11	10:03 A.M.	11	11:03 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♆	Protect position. Seek practical methods.
	4:26		8:26		9:26		10:26		11:26	☽ □ ♄	Burdens and problems slow down efforts.
	11:04		3:04 P.M.		4:04 P.M.		5:04 P.M.		6:04 P.M.	☽ □ ♅	Wild ideas or rash action lose.
12	0:42 A.M.		4:42		5:42		6:42		7:42	Moon enters Pisces	

Date July	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date July	Pacific Standard Time	Date July	Mountain Standard Time	Date July	Central Standard Time	Date July	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
	7:06		11:06	12	0:06 A.M.	12	1:06 A.M.	12	2:06 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♆	Correct mistakes; make careful choices.
	7:33		11:33		0:33		1:33		2:33	☿ ∥ ♀	Arrange long range plans with close associates. Stress home and love.
	11:17	12	3:17 A.M.		4:17		5:17		6:17	☽ ⚹ ♂	Positive but quiet action pays well.
	12:29 P.M.		4:29		5:29		6:29		7:29	☽ △ ☿	Fine results from travel, messages, labor.
	8:23		12:23 P.M.		1:23 P.M.		2:23 P.M.		3:23 P.M.	☽ □ ♃	Guard credit, spending, promises.
13	0:30 A.M.		4:30		5:30		6:30		7:30	☽ ☍ ♀	Just plugging along is rewarded.
	12:08 P.M.	13	4:08 A.M.	13	5:08 A.M.	13	6:08 A.M.	13	7:08 A.M.	☿ □ ♂	A riot of words or action can delay or defeat any hope of progress.
	3:47		7:47		8:47		9:47		10:47	☽ △ ☉	Wisdom brings sanity, peace, aid.
	5:33		9:33		10:33		11:33		12:33 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♅	Reason and cold analysis are valuable.
14	0:24 A.M.		4:24 P.M.		5:24 P.M.		6:24 P.M.		7:24	☽ ☌ ♅	Play safe. Curb diet, secrets, moves.
	1:09		5:09		6:09		7:09		8:09	☽ ✱ ♄	Old friends, things, places, build power.
	8:01	14	0:01 A.M.	14	1:01 A.M.	14	2:01 A.M.	14	3:01 A.M.	☽ ✱ ♅	Adventures produce new opportunities.
	8:30		0:30		1:30		2:30		3:30	☽ ∥ ♂	Enthusiasm attracts eager support.
	9:34		1:34		2:34		3:34		4:34	Moon enters Aries	
	3:37 P.M.		7:37		8:37		9:37		10:37	☽ ∥ ♂	Interests progress by close attention.
	4:32		8:32		9:32		10:32		11:32	☽ △ ♆	Nice expansion of ideas or territory.
	10:00		2:00 P.M.		3:00 P.M.		4:00 P.M.		5:00 P.M.	☽ □ ☿	A bad bump; shift gently to low.
	11:30		3:30		4:30		5:30		6:30	☽ ☌ ♂	New starts can go far IF controlled.
15	7:07 A.M.		11:07	15	0:07 A.M.	15	1:07 A.M.	15	2:07 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♅	Big expectations need form and method.
	7:31		11:31		0:31		1:31		2:31	☽ ✱ ♃	Study, technique, logic, gain rapidly.
	5:27 P.M.	15	9:27 A.M.		10:27		11:27		12:27 P.M.	☽ △ ♀	Beautify, edify and charm for success.
16	1:37 A.M.		5:37 P.M.		6:37 P.M.		7:37 P.M.		8:37	☉ ∥ ♃	Influential people discuss possible promotion and rewards for capable efforts.
	8:07	16	0:07 A.M.	16	1:07 A.M.	16	2:07 A.M.	16	3:07 A.M.	☽ □ ☉	Requests are refused. Study and work.
	12:04 P.M.		4:04		5:04		6:04		7:04	☽ ☍ ♅	Put heart and imagination into routine.
	1:12		5:12		6:12		7:12		8:12	☽ ⚹ ♄	Profit by solid, sensible labors.
	3:15		7:15		8:15		9:15		10:15	♀ ∥ ♄	Large obligations are proposed or ordered. Do not over-load on anything.
	8:05		12:05 P.M.		1:05 P.M.		2:05 P.M.		3:05 P.M.	☽ ⚹ ♅	Unexpected gain from quick moves.
	9:29		1:29		2:29		3:29		4:29	Moon enters Taurus	
17	4:50 A.M		8:50		9:50		10:50		11:50	☽ □ ♆	Don't envy rivals; just give them rope.
	11:17	17	3:17 A.M.	17	4:17 A.M.	17	5:17 A.M.	17	6:17 A.M.	☽ ✱ ☿	Nice going and getting places fast.
	2:36 P.M.		6:36		7:36		8:36		9:36	☽ ⚹ ♂	Finances pick up by good work.
	9:04		1:04 P.M.		2:04 P.M.		3:04 P.M.		4:04 P.M.	☽ ⚹ ♃	Reach out to increase scope, revenue.
18	10:26 A.M.	18	2:26 A.M.	18	3:26 A.M.	18	4:26 A.M.	18	5:26 A.M.	☉ ✱ ♅	Soul satisfaction and large material gain from exceptional diligence.
	1:02 P.M.		5:02		6:02		7:02		8:02	☽ □ ♀	Ease off the load tactfully. Patience.
19	0:40 A.M.		4:40 P.M.		5:40 P.M.		6:40 P.M.		7:40 P.M.	☿ ∥ ♅	Invitations, propositions, ideas, create exciting chance for development.
	0:55		4:55		5:55		6:55		7:55	☽ △ ♅	Parties, art, romance, succeed.
	2:08		6:08		7:08		8:08		9:08	☽ ✱ ☉	Clinch public advance and approval.
	2:23		6:23		7:23		8:23		9:23	☽ ☌ ♄	A fresh start means future growth.
	5:21		9:21		10:21		11:21	19	0:21 A.M.	☉ ✱ ♄	Consolidate important interests to establish long range advance.
	8:58	19	0:58 A.M.	19	1:58 A.M.	19	2:58 A.M.		3:58	☽ ☌ ♅	Surprising agreements bring rapid gain.
	10:09		2:09		3:09		4:09		5:09	Moon enters Gemini	
	3:23 P.M.		7:23		8:23		9:23		10:23	☽ ∥ ♀	Meet others half way for pleasure.
	5:33		9:33		10:33		11:33		12:33 P.M.	☽ ✱ ♆	Group activity progresses strongly.
20	2:02 A.M.		6:02 P.M.		7:02 P.M.		8:02 P.M.		9:02	☽ ⚹ ☿	Profits from headwork or changes.
	5:40		9:40		10:40		11:40	20	0:40 A.M.	☽ ✱ ♂	Travel, write, agree and act for benefits.

Date July	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date July	Pacific Standard Time	Date July	Mountain Standard Time	Date July	Central Standard Time	Date July	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
	9:22	20	1:22 A.M.	20	2:22 A.M.	20	3:22 A.M.		4:22	☽ ∥ ♄	Rest. Plan calmly and courageously.
	10:21		2:21		3:21		4:21		5:21	☽ ☌ ♃	Consolidate profits for further moves.
21	7:27 A.M.		11:27 P.M.	21	0:27 A.M.	21	1:27 A.M.	21	2:27 A.M.	☽ ✱ ♀	Parties, love, publicity are fortunate.
	12:27 P.M.	21	4:27 A.M.		5:27		6:27		7:27	☽ □ ♅	Avoid jealousy, meanness, suspicion.
	2:10		6:10		7:10		8:10		9:10	☽ ⚻ ♄	Plain or fancy labors pay out.
	6:29		10:29		11:29		12:29 P.M.		1:29 P.M.	☽ ⚻ ☉	Rewards for executive ability.
	8:17		12:17 P.M.		1:17 P.M.		2:17		3:17	☽ ⚻ ♅	Payment for original production.
	9:15		1:15		2:15		3:15		4:15	Moon enters Cancer	
22	2:01 A.M.		6:01		7:01		8:01		9:01	☉ ∥ ♅	Ideas, plans, projects get a new infusion of vigor, speed and knowledge.
	4:30		8:30		9:30		10:30		11:30	☽ ⚻ ♆	Public recognition of large powers.
	3:46 P.M.	22	7:46 A.M.	22	8:46 A.M.	22	9:46 A.M.	22	10:46 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♅	Fine chance to start new ventures.
	6:19		10:19		11:19		12:19 P.M.		1:19 P.M.	☽ □ ♂	A quick step-up requires full control.
	6:35		10:35		11:35		12:35		1:35	☉ ✱ ♅	A great upward push toward success in real ambitions. Grasp chances.
	9:21		1:21 P.M.		2:21 P.M.		3:21		4:21	☽ ⚻ ♃	Financial, business, social favors.
23	6:27 A.M.		10:27		11:27	23	0:27 A.M.	23	1:27 A.M.	Sun enters Leo	
	11:14	23	3:14 A.M.	23	4:14 A.M.		5:14		6:14	♀ ⚻ ♆	Increase and honors for dramatic, artistic or romantic affairs.
	12:56 P.M.		4:56		5:56		6:56		7:56	☽ ∥ ♄	Arduous conditions need patience.
	9:30		1:30 P.M.		2:30 P.M.		3:30 P.M.		4:30 P.M.	☽ ✱ ♆	Press promotion of practical benefits.
	10:32		2:32		3:32		4:32		5:32	☽ ⚻ ♀	Spruce up for profitable action.
	11:23		3:23		4:23		5:23		6:23	☽ ✱ ♄	Old plans and efforts bring good fortune.
24	5:01 A.M.		9:01		10:01		11:01	24	0:01 A.M.	☽ ✱ ♅	Gain from new, exciting moves.
	5:48		9:48		10:48		11:48		0:48	Moon enters Leo	
	7:39		11:39	24	0:39 A.M.	24	1:39 A.M.		2:39	☽ ☌ ☉	Restrain emotions by poise and reason. Keep personal conduct discreet.
	8:04	24	0:04 A.M.		1:04		2:04		3:04	♀ □ ♄	Take care of old duties; but assume no further responsibilities now.
	12:50 P.M.		4:50		5:50		6:50		7:50	☽ ☌ ♆	Use deep feeling for creative purposes.
	5:16		9:16		10:16		11:16		12:16 P.M.	☉ ∥ ♅	Fresh and wider fields to conquer must first be well cultivated.
25	3:38 A.M.		7:38 P.M.		8:38 P.M.		9:38 P.M.		10:38	☽ ⚻ ♅	Publicity pays; also wit and sagacity.
	4:02		8:02		9:02		10:02		11:02	☽ △ ♂	Success in pleasure or business.
	5:03		9:03		10:03		11:03	25	0:03 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♀	The heart's desire is right at hand.
	5:41		9:41		10:41		11:41		0:41	☽ ✱ ♃	Important people push ambitions forward.
	12:37 P.M.	25	4:37 A.M.	25	5:37 A.M.	25	6:37 A.M.		7:37	♅ □ ♂	Watch out! A crash or break-down can seriously retard progress.
26	4:09 A.M.		8:09 P.M.		9:09 P.M.		10:09 P.M.		11:09 P.M.	☽ ⚻ ♆	Benefits in health, happiness, work.
	6:11		10:11		11:11	26	0:11 A.M.	26	1:11 A.M.	☽ □ ♄	Retire from competition. Save money.
	10:02	26	2:02 A.M.	26	3:02 A.M.		4:02		5:02	♅ ⚻ ♃	Splendid increase of revenues, popularity, and field of endeavor.
	10:28		2:28		3:28		4:28		5:28	☽ ☌ ♀	Off with the old before on with the new.
	11:27		3:27		4:27		5:27		6:27	☽ □ ♅	Scorn and anger spoil good chances.
	12:03 P.M.		4:03		5:03		6:03		7:03	Moon enters Virgo	
	5:58		9:58		10:58		11:58		12:58 P.M.	☽ ⚻ ☉	Detailed effort wins public favor.
	6:58		10:58		11:58		12:58 P.M.		1:58	☽ ⚻ ♆	A wide audience applauds good work.
	9:39		1:39 P.M.		2:39 P.M.		3:39		4:39	♀ □ ♅	Avoid parties, business or financial deals. Romance may crack suddenly.
27	8:39 A.M.	27	0:39 A.M.	27	1:39 A.M.	27	2:39 A.M.	27	3:39 A.M.	☉ ☌ ♆	Intrepid persons start a program of intense activity. Be cautious.

Date July	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date July	Pacific Standard Time	Date July	Mountain Standard Time	Date July	Central Standard Time	Date July	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
	11:24		3:24		4:24		5:24		6:24	☽ ☍ ♂	Press routine, organization, system.
	11:54		3:54		4:54		5:54		6:54	☽ □ ♃	Keep possessions, credit, money, safe.
	1:57 P.M.		5:57		6:57		7:57		8:57	☽ ✳ ☿	Clear up problems; fast work wins.
28	3:34 A.M.		7:34 P.M.		8:34 P.M.		9:34 P.M.		10:34 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♆	Be coldly calculating. Discard fancies.
	9:05	28	1:05 A.M.	28	2:05 A.M.	28	3:05 A.M.	28	4:05 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♆	A fond illusion is badly deflated.
	9:51		1:51		2:51		3:51		4:51	☽ ∥ ♂	Talk turkey—and sense. Get advice.
	11:14		3:14		4:14		5:14		6:14	☽ △ ♄	Solid efforts have excellent results.
	12:46 P.M.		4:46		5:46		6:46		7:46	♂ ✳ ♃	Magnificent move toward riches, honors, success for practically all endeavors.
	4:12		8:12		9:12		10:12		11:12	☽ △ ♅	Acclaim for notable achievements.
	4:41		8:41		9:41		10:41		11:41	Moon enters Libra	
	8:10		12:10 P.M.		1:10 P.M.		2:10 P.M.		3:10 P.M.	☽ ⚹ ♀	Associates contribute largesse and love.
	11:31		3:31		4:31		5:31		6:31	☽ ✳ ♆	A new avenue of extended scope.
29	2:18 A.M.		6:18		7:18		8:18		9:18	☽ ✳ ☉	Ambitions fall neatly into shape.
	5:52		9:52		10:52		11:52	29	0:52 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♂	Vigorous expression aids progress.
	11:18	29	3:18 A.M.	29	4:18 A.M.	29	5:18 A.M.		6:18	☽ ∥ ♆	Ideals take on practical values.
	4:39 P.M.		8:39		9:39		10:39		11:39	☽ △ ♃	Accomplishment in money or business.
	5:11		9:11		10:11		11:11		12:11 P.M.	☽ ☍ ♂	Recklessness ruins able efforts.
	11:24		3:24 P.M.		4:24 P.M.		5:24 P.M.		6:24	☽ □ ☿	Keep words or action under control.
30	11:22 A.M.	30	3:22 A.M.	30	4:22 A.M.	30	5:22 A.M.	30	6:22 A.M.	♀ ⚹ ♆	New art forms, music, decoration, clothes or industry gain wide popularity.
	12:47 P.M.		4:47		5:47		6:47		7:47	☽ ⚹ ♆	Unusual gifts or favors help.
	3:07		7:07		8:07		9:07		10:07	☽ ☍ ♄	Intensive effort is worth it.
	7:48		11:48		12:48 P.M.		1:48 P.M.		2:48 P.M.	☽ ☍ ♅	Routine rolls faster and better.
	8:09		12:09 P.M.		1:09		2:09		3:09	Moon enters Scorpio	
31	2:59 A.M.		6:59		7:59		8:59		9:59	☽ □ ♆	Money or secrets can cause trouble.
	4:24		8:24		9:24		10:24		11:24	☽ ✳ ♀	Improvement in family, business, love.
	9:19	31	1:19 A.M.	31	2:19 A.M.	31	3:19 A.M.	31	4:19 A.M.	☽ □ ☉	Avoid publicity, superiors, arguments.
	11:04		3:04		4:04		5:04		6:04	☽ ∥ ♀	Acknowledge errors; be kind, generous.
	8:23 P.M.		12:33 P.M.		1:23 P.M.		2:23 P.M.		3:23 P.M.	☽ ☍ ♃	Sound brain-work makes good headway.
	9:49		1:49		2:49		3:49		4:49	☽ ☍ ♂	Energy clips off production fast.

Aries — *July, 1941*

Your Daily and Weekly Guide — *for those born March 21 to April 19*

July 1st to July 8th

THIS should be an ideal vacation time for the majority of Aries natives, who are under the stimulating trine of Mars to Venus conjunct Pluto in the solar fifth house of romance and pleasure. Mars in your sign stimulates energy, vim and ambition, and you should feel like taking a hiking trip into the mountains, or perhaps a motor tour. A retrograde Mercury may temporarily slow down your business plans or put a damper on serious ideas you wish to carry through just now. These can wait until the middle of the month. Better take a little time out at present for the more diversive activities of life. After a strenuous spring, you no doubt are in need of a little relaxation. "A change (of activity) is as good as a rest," particularly if you plan to come back to your regular routine by the 16th at the latest.

July 8th to July 16th

Venus sextiles Jupiter on July 10th, adding a glamorous note to the above indications. Happiness or romance in pleasure seeking may occur around this time, the Full Moon of July—what a glorious outlook for romantic Aries. As we have stated in previous issues of this magazine, romance may be found in many ways aside from its generally accepted phase. It may be found in beautiful surroundings, in travel to places of beauty or historic interest, in purchasing articles of clothing, jewelry, and in many other ways. However, those youthful or eligible may find it in meeting one of the opposite sex; others, in renewing old bonds of love.

Saturn trine Neptune favors your business, work and finances all week. This should also add to your material or financial stability. Now would be an excellent time to start an annuity policy to provide for your security in years to come. Natives of Aries, who are impulsively generous and often extravagant, need to keep excess funds tied up in some manner, so that when the urge comes to spend heedlessly or indiscriminately they are prevented from doing so.

July 16th to July 24th

Any plans that have been held up should go forward now with excellent chance of success. However, an additional outlay of money may be called for, or you may feel obliged to spend considerably on social life and activities this week and next. A serious tone may temporarily dampen your emotional nature or repress your affectional impulses. This is a time to get down to business and the stern realities of life. Hard work should net dividends and tangible returns between July 18th and 24th. The possibility of considerable financial or business success is evidenced around the 22nd of the month. This may come unexpectedly, or as a surprise. Keep in your mind your goal of security. Don't put all your financial eggs in one basket, and, if you can avoid it, don't allow anyone to have any strings attached to your money.

July 24th to August 1st

As this period opens, the voice of your heart may seem all duty, and you may feel keenly the weight of your responsibilities to loved ones. To some of you, a chill may pass over the face of love, dampening your lighter and happier moods. Wise is the Arian who does not now rely upon the whimsical moods of others, especially loved ones, but who has built a strong rock within himself, upon which to bank in times of stress. However, as this period closes, or following July 26th, the trend changes radically, with personal ideas and plans working in unison with those of others. This is an excellent time to push your projects aggressively and courageously, with considerable promise of fortune attending your endeavors.

Daily Guide

July 1—VENUS—Accept favors at home and through partners. In all things, an *early* start is urged. Press for co-operation. Write. Plan a trip.

July 2—VENUS—Complete plans, hold conferences. Settle basic domestic problems. Be alert. Harmony merits gain.

July 3 — MERCURY — Be unselfish, postpone entertaining enterprises, watch expenses. Play safe—move carefully.

July 4—MERCURY—Home may be just the haven of retreat you need. Conserve energy and resources. Patriotism and emotions are stimulated. Be discreet.

July 5—SUN—Activity pops all around you. Early a. m., guard expenses; p. m. favors personal pleasure, parties, entertainment, romance, creative efforts.

July 6—SUN—A rest won't hurt a bit. Curb excess and extravagance in speech.

July 7—MOON—Get to work with a clear head. Force no personal issues; instead act with precision along lines of greatest good. Control impatience.

July 8—MOON—Stay put; tend to your job. Make no false moves or changes. Steadily improve finances and employment.

July 9—MOON—Consistent efforts in business, finances and employment merit reward. Be satisfied with work well done. P. M., friends lend aid.

July 10—MERCURY—A social day, with favors breaking your way. Enjoy pleasant associations, write, travel, visit.

July 11—MERCURY—Protect earnings. Be calm; meet delay with reserve. Build quietly for later action.

July 12—VENUS—Listen to others but keep your plans to yourself. Opinions are best kept private! Gossip is injurious. Avoid domestic friction.

July 13—VENUS—Control impatience; avoid deception. Stay home. Stabilize objectives; act upon them later.

July 14—MARS—Common sense values bring personal opportunities. Don't push a good thing too far. Energy increases.

July 15—MARS—Begin to unfold personal ambitions. Accept favors, but move slowly. Late p. m., stay home alone.

July 16—MARS—Withhold pressure in seeking personal gains. Make no hasty or radical moves; be discreet in p. m.

July 17—NEPTUNE—Keep busy at routine tasks. Budget and improve domestic relations, basic security and job.

July 18—NEPTUNE—A well deserved raise may develop; let your work speak for itself. Responsibilities increase. Safety first for progress!

July 19—URANUS—Substantial gains of an unexpected nature carry over from the 18th. News is favorable; write, visit with relatives, travel, push ahead.

July 20 — URANUS — Give a little thought to what you hope to accomplish next week. Keep calm; enjoy yourself.

July 21—URANUS—Leave no obscure impressions with those in your employment environment. Develop originality.

July 22 — SATURN — "Haste makes waste." Conclude important matters, but express no impulsive thoughts. Change, but don't be erratic. "Look before you leap."

July 23—SATURN—Be alert to means to improve working conditions, finances and domestic security. New openings develop, but these demand personal sacrifice.

July 24—JUPITER—If pleasure and romance turn "stone cold," make up for it in ambitious attention to new and creative projects. Protect earnings.

July 25—JUPITER—Use good judgment in handling domestic friction. Be sympathetic, not demanding, of family. An abrupt loss is threatened! *Be calm.*

July 26—PLUTO—Neither gamble with life, money nor love. Get on the straight and narrow—*and stay there.* No excesses!

July 27 — PLUTO — Pick up loose threads and tend to all routine details. A decisive change may be in order; analyze your prospects in this respect.

July 28—VENUS—An excellent day to start a vacation, improve personal prospects; write, travel, seek favors.

July 29—VENUS—Curb aggressiveness. Stay out of court. Make no decisions. Protect partnership, domestic affairs.

July 30—VENUS—Continue cooperative measures. P. M., build a financial reserve. Insure security at work.

July 31—MERCURY—Routine day. Take all things in stride. Work *with* others.

Taurus — *July, 1941*

Your Daily and Weekly Guide

for those born April 20 to May 20

July 1st to July 8th

THIS week offers real opportunities for mental growth or the development of your intellect in serious study or creative pursuits. More than ordinary emotional self-control may be required of you following July 3rd, when Mars enters Aries, your solar twelfth house. However, harmonious Venusian influences should tend to pour oil on any troubled waters. A vacation taken at this time should bring greater harmony with those nearest to you, as well as emotional happiness. The latter may be experienced through your association with a woman bound to you by heart ties, possibly a somewhat possessive, or at least aggressive individual. If you contemplate marriage, this period is particularly favorable. But you must be prepared to cooperate and give your partner more right of way than you might ordinarily do. Social life is favored, if you curb a tendency to over-sensitiveness in regard to your pride; possibly you imagine hurts where none are intended.

July 8th to July 16th

The favorable mental trend of last week continues. However, don't try to force business issues and don't worry over delays in these matters until July 15th. Social contacts are still highly favored, especially around July 10th. You should now seek to win the desires of your heart and to promote yourself with all the charm and persuasion you can command. Endeavor to establish greater security for yourself and loved ones. However, on July 13th, do not carry any matters to injurious extremes. Be particularly circumspect and curb a hasty tongue or temper on this date, and don't let gossip or idle rumors upset you. Throughout this entire month you may need to be patient in regard to any matters which might offend your pride or lower your self-confidence. You may be required to work more or less in the background, and the returns for your efforts may not be up to expectations or standards. If you have property to sell or rent, this would be an excellent period to attend to business of this kind. Also, a side line may bring unexpected returns.

July 16th to July 24th

Your finances should show considerable improvement now, and greater personal power should be at your command. This is not apt to be an "easy" success—nothing comes easily during Saturn's stay in your sign. Any returns that come now result from past and present industrious effort. If loss comes under Saturn, it is because you have won something that is not rightfully yours, and it must be taken away in order that you may find what *is* yours. Perhaps, with all your struggle to attain something, if you would just stop still a moment, "your own would know your face," and claim you. This is particularly true for those Taureans who are all at conflict within themselves, and who, under the combined influence of Saturn and Uranus, cannot decide just what they desire.

The 18th to the 23rd should bring substantial material dividends, with July 22nd a particularly favorable and surprising day.

July 24th to August 1st

As this period opens, a slight chill may pass over your heart, or you may feel the call of duty too strongly. Responsibilities accepted now, or those placed upon others' shoulders through any fault of yours, would be apt to prove burdensome and could result in lost love or broken ties. Social life and contacts with the opposite sex are not favored. Your emotional nature may be as unstable as the wind, and you would do well not to rely upon the whims or eccentricities of others, particularly loved ones. Attend to business—July closes with particularly favorable auspices in this regard.

Daily Guide

July 1—PLUTO—Travel, write, seek pleasure and personal favor. P. M., employment and finances improve. An active day. Expect no favors in late evening.

July 2—PLUTO—Hold important conferences; pay strict attention to what you say and do. Write, travel, visit, tend to routine. Enjoy engaging contacts.

July 3—VENUS—A quiet day until noon, then guard against extravagance, selfishness, restlessness.

July 4—VENUS—Follow the lead of others. If traveling, start early and map your day's activities carefully.

July 5—MERCURY—Emotional power is strong. Be calm and reserved in a. m. Fulfill private hopes and seek pleasure and favor as day advances.

July 6—MERCURY—A lazy routine day. Do something useful; carry nothing to excess. Financial inventory is in order. Build for domestic security.

July 7—SUN—Work quietly to advance your best interests. Curb any temptation to haste or rebellion.

July 8—SUN—Listen to advice; see that opinions do not conflict with opportunities for personal security. Tried and true methods bring happiness.

July 9—SUN—Full speed ahead for personal success. Push yourself and count upon ingenuity and ability to bring steady gains. Ambitions favored.

July 10—MOON—Home and family aid in adjustments necessary today. Finances turn for the better. Protect business position. Stay home this evening.

July 11—MOON—Force no personal or business issues. Overcome a stubborn, impulsive turn of mind—be forgiving..

July 12—MERCURY—Early ideas may be discarded before the day is over. Watch expenses. If you move or write in haste, you'll ride to a rough fall.

July 13—MERCURY—"Look before you leap." Secrets pop out with disastrous results unless common sense is followed in all writing, travel, decisions.

July 14—VENUS—Work privately to keep free of thoughts and impressions harmful to personal progress. Be calm.

July 15—VENUS—Domestic happiness is yours if *you* make the effort. Entertain at home; seek favors of family.

July 16—VENUS—Keep plans and ideas to yourself. Build for later action. Take no radical steps.

July 17—MARS—Personal power increases. Push *well developed* plans, but be sure of your ground before acting.

July 18 — MARS — Activity centers around your person; what you say and do affects ambitions strongly. Govern yourself accordingly. Work for consistent gains.

July 19—NEPTUNE—Self-evaluation turns up dependable qualities—*use them.* Conclude important matters now.

July 20—NEPTUNE—Save money for later need. Find and develop original ideas to increase earning capacity.

July 21—NEPTUNE—Keep a clear head today. Practical methods offer security. Keep alert to new prospects.

July 22—URANUS—Hold your tongue. Be humble in the face of gossip; don't write or speak under strain. Tackle changing conditions with new incentive.

July 23—URANUS—Ideals and romance favored, but personal sacrifice is necessary for happiness. Be kindly.

July 24—SATURN—Face facts; put on your rose-colored glasses and overcome resistance to happiness with optimism and incentive. P. M. is best.

July 25—SATURN—Help continues to come through home and family. Be calm in the face of strife. Postpone writing, travel; make no erratic impulsive moves.

July 26—JUPITER—Be discreet in all domestic affairs. Don't seek release from responsibility in excess.

July 27—JUPITER—Be patient, reserved at home. Seek recreation; visit.

July 28—PLUTO—Push personal and objective projects. Seek private loans. Go after increased earnings.

July 29—PLUTO—Don't tell all you know. Postpone decisions; control tension in employment environment.

July 30—PLUTO—Tend to routine. Late p. m., accept opportunities for pleasure in a mild form. Be agreeable.

July 31 — VENUS — Cooperate with partners. Give no cause for antagonism.

Gemini — July, 1941

Your Daily and Weekly Guide

for those born May 21 to June 21

July 1st to July 8th

THE first week of July may find your time taken up with a great deal of social activity, entertainment, pleasurable contacts with intimate associates, neighbors, etc. All this could be very pleasing, and add to your sense of life's fullness and well being. This would be an excellent time to seek the realization of your desires in response to forceful, aggressive methods. A courageous or enterprising friend may do much to bring about the fulfillment of some of your hopes.

Travel is particularly favored now, and this would be an excellent vacation period, with the possibility of romance awaiting you in some rural setting. Don't try to force business or financial issues for the present—not until after July 15th.

July 8th to July 16th

The trend of the preceding period continues, with the period between July 8th and 10th particularly favorable and harmonious. The latter date may bring to realization a dream of personal happiness. This could come through the medium of one you love, or one who is bound to you by heart ties—perhaps a woman with whom you are associated in a personal sense. Friends may prove somewhat contentious on July 13th, when you should make no promises and discount those received. At this time "A soft answer turns away wrath," and "The man who runs away will live to fight another day." If professional difficulties arise, postpone issues if possible until next week. Your routine business and finances are favored; attend to these matters, and do all in your power to promote greater security for yourself and loved ones.

July 16th to July 24th

A very practical and sobering tone is evidenced in your private life, influencing your behind-the-scenes activities. This may call you to stern reality or back to duty—away from the happier and more pleasurable trend evidenced earlier in the month. This should result in increased earning power. Go forward now with plans that have been hanging fire. Jupiter is due to bring you deserved rewards this year, also considerable favor whether deserved or not. Mars, stimulating Jupiter by friendly aspect, shows that you may realize many of them before this month ends. If your wagon is hitched to a star, you stand a good chance of reaching it. Some unexpected financial favor may come around July 22nd; be prepared to expect the unexpected at this time.

July 24th to August 1st

If duty and pleasure clash, better be prepared to adhere to the line of duty. Pleasure seeking would not be apt to net you any satisfaction, and besides, it might prove a drain on both your heart and purse. Social activities should be put aside for the time being. Practical or business considerations come first. Better be prepared to put your emotional urges in cold storage. Travel, particularly in business, is favored. If a writer or salesman, do all in your power to push your products before the public. However, do not "oversay your say" on July 25th, when associates are apt to be in an argumentative or overly aggressive mood. Following July 27th, considerable favor of fortune should come to you personally, possibly through the assistance of more or less impersonal associates or friends. An aggressive individual may assist you to the fulfillment of an ambitious desire or to the realization of a dream. Don't let any good fortune go to your head—resolve to establish security rather than to enjoy the fruits of today with no thought to tomorrow.

Daily Guide

July 1—JUPITER—Private sources bring a financial increase. Domestic and personal affairs favored. Faith to ideals insures success. Watch expenses.

July 2—JUPITER—Social activity brings favors, success and pleasure. A financial inventory is in order—be wary of extravagance. Contact friends.

July 3—PLUTO—Don't neglect your work. Use caution in travel; be unselfish and considerate of others.

July 4—PLUTO—A mild holiday for you—one in which to relax and still catch up on details. Travel with care.

July 5—VENUS—Meet *early* obstacles with caution. Friendly cooperation insures success in p. m. Write, travel, visit friends, make social contacts.

July 6—VENUS—Be quiet and cooperative. Don't go to personal excess in expressing desires. Rest.

July 7—MERCURY—Write, study, travel, but temper action with forethought and caution. Don't argue.

July 8—MERCURY—Strong support of a private nature develops in domestic environment. Guard finances and meet expenses with judicious care.

July 9—MERCURY—Routine partnership affairs keep you busy. Excellent aid comes through private sources. Hopes, friendship and domestic life improve.

July 10—SUN—Communications bring news of favor and success. Write, travel, accept propositions and make decisions. Develop future plans.

July 11—SUN—Be straightforward, sincere and optimistic. Tests and obstacles try your patience. Give no cause for gossip. Retrench. Relax.

July 12—MOON—Protect earnings, busines position, reputation and honor—no excesses! Save your money.

July 13—MOON—Reckless expenditures in time, energy and money provoke loss of hopes as well as friends. Postpone decisions. Keep steady, calm, reserved.

July 14—MERCURY—Maintain poise, balance and equilibrium in all social contacts, relations with friends and in handling money. Use energy wisely.

July 15—MERCURY—Write, travel, act upon decisions. Be alert to advantages offered thru friends. Realize hopes.

July 16—MERCURY—Move slowly in advancing ambitions; expect no favors. Rely upon ability rather than pull.

July 17—VENUS—Develop private plans to increase income. Tend to all routine matters; build for security.

July 18—VENUS—Use financial gain to improve domestic status. Postpone writing and travel. Meet obligations, responsibilities with sincere effort.

July 19—MARS—Steady effort promises added income. Seek a raise, if deserved. Personal power increases.

July 20—MARS—A pleasant day to seek increased favor. Personality is at its best. No excesses!

July 21—MARS—A clear head is needed. Keep busy and do not miss *small* opportunities to advance ambitions.

July 22—NEPTUNE—Major emphasis is on changes which present new, original means for advancement. However, be calm—move with caution. Relax.

July 23—NEPTUNE—Confine activity to routine tasks. Don't spend money unnecessarily. Stay home in p. m.

July 24—URANUS—Postpone travel, writing—leave well enough alone, particularly if emotions are concerned. Selfishness breeds trouble! Go slow.

July 25—URANUS—Use good judgment for success in personal endeavor. Guard expenses, relations with friends.

July 26—SATURN—Utmost calm is essential to avoid gossip or loss through indiscreet acts. Say as little as possible. Postpone *all* decisions.

July 27—SATURN—Excess reflects against you personally. Be considerate at home. Use money to help family.

July 28—JUPITER—Build for domestic security. Push well-developed plans and ambitions with friends' aid.

July 29—JUPITER—Advance personal projects. Avoid extravagance in pleasure and social contacts. Relax in p. m.

July 30—JUPITER—A quiet day. Entertain in the home this evening.

July 31—PLUTO—Ask no favors; rely upon yourself. Conserve energy.

Cancer — July, 1941

Your Daily and Weekly Guide

for those born June 22 to July 22

July 1st to July 8th

A STRONGLY social trend is now operating which could bring you unusual happiness in your relationships with others. This would be a favorable period to take a vacation with your partner or your closest intimate associate. If unattached, opportunities should arise for meeting suitable members of the opposite sex, but you may be required to come out of your shell more and seek these contacts yourself. Mars enters your solar tenth house on July 2nd, which should stimulate your activities along working or professional lines. However, Mercury remains retrograde in your sign until July 15th, which may temporarily hold any plans you make in abeyance. Social or professional contacts made now should result later in some form of direct or indirect gain. Jupiter's influence offers you protection, even if in many instances it may appear to come at the eleventh hour. Keep faith with yourself.

July 8th to July 16th

This period promises to be a continuation of the preceding one, with additional emphasis upon the possibilities of financial gain coming as a result of friendly social contacts, or through your contacts with fraternal organizations, club groups and the like. Particularly around July 10th, friends should do much to promote your interests and to give you a sense of well being needed to reach greater success and achievement. On July 13th, be careful not to carry anything to injurious extremes, and guard well your tongue and temper, also be careful in making promises in your professional environment. News received is apt to be misleading on this date. Under the Saturn-Neptune trine, exact now, provided you have not done so previously, you should be able to establish a sinking fund and add to it consistently throughout the balance of the year.

July 16th to July 24th

You may now go full steam ahead with any practical business plans you may have been formulating. Social activities should now be given a back seat—they are not apt to have such favorable results in promoting your happiness and well being as earlier in the month. In fact, a serious tone now pervades the atmosphere of your emotions, placing duty over happiness or love of the lighter variety. You would do well now to blend duty and love in your consciousness, and to work hard to promote your individual business success. Saturn's position calls for patience and attention to duty; if you follow this call, you stand to reap unusually satisfactory and possibly surprising returns around the 22nd of the month.

July 24th to August 1st

As this period opens, the call of duty (either to work, profession or to a loved one) may be compelling, requiring that you make financial or personal sacrifice. Or you may feel the need to make a decision that involves business on the one hand and love on the other. Conflicts and tensions are in the air. The regular routine work, or the love you already possess, may appear uninspiring and unexciting, but it would seem advisable that you adhere to it, and not go jumping out of the frying pan into the fire, for that is what any change made now would probably amount to. On July 26th, control your emotional impulses and curb romantic or social desires, as expenses connected with these could be far greater than you might anticipate and might even react unfavorably upon your professional life. Business and financial plans should proceed well following July 27th, when travel, professional expansion and friendships are all favored.

Daily Guide

July 1 — SATURN — Correspondence, ambitious enterprises and private hopes create unusual activity. Personal favor results from *well-timed* efforts.

July 2—SATURN—See that domestic life does not conflict with plans for personal advancement. Finances, business position and prestige favored.

July 3—JUPITER—Think twice before making extravagant moves to fulfill ambitions. Be frugal where possible.

July 4—JUPITER—Personal favor results from steps taken to insure success of creative objectives. Don't let pleasure take all your energy today.

July 5—PLUTO—Keep your finger on the pulse of business. Constructive work can be accomplished in p. m. hours, bringing honor and boost in reputation.

July 6—PLUTO—Be conservative. Relax and sit tight—no excesses! Judgment may be poor. Tend to routine only.

July 7—VENUS—A wealth of power is available; use it to improve business and financial position. *Be cooperative.*

July 8—VENUS—Establish steady, dependable, impersonal objectives. Work with friends, write, conclude plans, decisions, ideas—*but let things come to you.* Show a willingness to cooperate.

July 9—VENUS—A very able day IF you can follow suggestions of friends and partners. Prepare to act upon ideas brought to your attention today.

July 10—MERCURY—Bank added income gained from private sources. Budget and build projects along lines close to your heart—and keep this to yourself.

July 11—MERCURY—"There's many a slip 'twixt the cup and the lip." Hopes may be obstructed—keep calm, this too shall pass away. Friends disappoint you.

July 12—SUN—Do not expose future plans prematurely. Disquieting impressions will clear up—RELAX, sit tight.

July 13—SUN—Use utmost calm to protect your person, honor and reputation. Take no risks. Cultivate faithful friends. Be neither suspicious nor gullible. Advance objectives after 18th.

July 14—MOON—Keep a weather eye peeled on business trends. A forced change is not advisable now. Be calm.

July 15—MOON—Accumulate ideas and plans for later action. Finances improve. Gather your forces. Ask no favors.

July 16—MOON—Self-evident gains follow each effort at personal control. Push your affairs (plans) tomorrow.

July 17—MERCURY—Seek the aid of friends; complete personal and social objectives. Ideal conditions develop for inspired results through study and letters.

July 18—MERCURY—Be practical, sincere, just. Faithful friends inspire success of ambitious enterprises.

July 19—VENUS—A three-day period of favor closes; see that all important matters are moving with expected clarity.

July 20—VENUS—Don't be impatient with seeming lack of progress. Build private hopes and assets for later favor.

July 21—VENUS—Avoid gossip; let communications lie until motives become clear. If necessary, make progress and sweeping changes tomorrow—*but, be calm.*

July 22—MARS—Protect personal and business position. Advance new, original ideas. Be certain of conditions you must face—then act.

July 23—MARS—Take stock of yourself. Communications bring good news. Look closely at suggestion of friends.

July 24 — NEPTUNE — Hopes and wishes may be sacrificed due to expense involved. Guard earnings, honor, position.

July 25—NEPTUNE—Tend to routine. Avoid risks, sharp action, changes. Be reserved, calm and avoid impatience.

July 26—URANUS—Be cautious and utterly discreet. Erratic impulses deny gains. Guard earnings. *Safety first.*

July 27—URANUS—Take a long walk, putter around, but don't go to excess. Avoid extravagance. Rest tired nerves.

July 28—SATURN—Expand fondest hopes with help of friends and business associates. Get an early start. Pull strings. Write, travel, visit in a. m.

July 29—SATURN—Avoid conflicts in personal, domestic and business life. Make no changes. Work quietly; relax.

July 30—SATURN—Make no radical moves. Sleep on an unsolved problem.

July 31—JUPITER—Ask no favors in *early* a. m. Take a deserved rest today.

Leo

Your Daily and Weekly Guide

July, 1941

for those born July 23 to August 23

July 1st to July 8th

PARTNERSHIP interests, domestic and social factors contribute toward your professional or business advancement. Your personal magnetism is intensified, which should result in a good deal of public recognition and pleasureable social contacts. The realization of a personal ambition is not improbable. During the first two weeks of July, many of your plans may be retarded due to the solar twelfth house position of a retrograde Mercury; however, matters relating to travel, correspondence, publications and distant matters should do well. Now would be a favorable time to attend to any legal affairs that require attention. A powerful release of creative energy should imbue a confident, courageous attitude which is all that is required to attract success. Keep faith in your own and in the higher powers.

July 8th to July 16th

The favorable aggressive trend of last week continues, promising you success in personal ambitious enterprises, with the added assistance from friends and loved ones. You should now seek the gratification of the desires of your heart with all the charm and magnetism at your command. However, on July 13th, better see that, in taking what is yours by just right, you do not display over-eagerness or avidity which could defeat your purpose. On this day, you should discount considerably any messages received—they may have been written under stress or duress; also guard well your own tongue and temper.

July 16th to July 24th

The high, magnetic trend of earlier July now gives way to a more serious tone, which could however result in success to your previous plans and projects, provided that, for the balance of the month, you relegate the lighter and happier aspects of social or romantic life to the background of your consciousness. For the time being, let duty be your watchword. Superiors or influential associates are in a mood to appreciate hard, industrious work and effort, and if you attend strictly to these matters you may realize unexpectedly favorable results before this period closes, possibly around July 22nd. The chances to attain greater financial security are now yours. Some Leos may strike oil, figuratively or literally. But be sure you see that what flows in doesn't flow out the same way, or follow some devious Neptunian path later on in the year. Under a second house Neptune influence, you cannot be too severely practical and strictly honest. Pay your way as you go, and demand that others do likewise.

July 24th to August 1st

This period, the New Moon in Leo, calls you more than ever to attend to duty and, if necessary, to face past obligations. Old loves or responsibilities may seem burdensome; new ones, while glamorous, are decidedly dangerous. Better attend to personal interests and to work that concerns you individually. Superiors or partners may try your patience. Disruptive influences threaten to affect your finances, earning power, career and social standing. Don't depend financially upon anyone, above all, upon loved ones. They are apt to prove disappointing, to say the least. This is one time when love and money are like oil and water—they positively will not mix.

Friends whom you meet upon an impersonal plane, for whom you feel no possessive attachments, favor your interests, as do long journeys, philosophical pursuits and legal activities. Broaden your mental horizon; expand your sphere of public influence.

Daily Guide

July 1—URANUS—Give new impetus to personal, business issues. Secure favor of friends. Build privately; reserve power.

July 2—URANUS—Stay on the receiving end of secrets; don't tell all you know. Weigh news carefully; act on plans offering greatest future success.

July 3—SATURN—Make no ostentatious displays. Personal desires conflict with best interests of family.

July 4—SATURN—Follow the lead of family, superiors or important people. Work quietly behind the scenes.

July 5—JUPITER—Considerable emotional tension may be evident. Guard honor, reputation, security. Excesses react upon health. P. M., strength, energy, personal happiness increase.

July 6—JUPITER—Relax; refrain from "too many" social contacts. Seek pleasure in a mild form. Look ahead.

July 7—PLUTO—An objective analysis of personal and future ambitions opens an active field of endeavor. Perfect work; do not neglect details.

July 8—PLUTO—Make no change in employment. Income and earnings can be improved, but it requires consistent effort and attention to duty.

July 9—PLUTO—Get to work early and be satisfied knowing that business position is being improved. P. M., be cooperative; advance partnership plans.

July 10—VENUS—Friends aid personal ambitions. Seek social contacts, but avoid selfishness. Use charm.

July 11—VENUS—Protect marriage, honor, reputation, business position. Don't argue; stay out of court. Agree.

July 12—MERCURY—Expect little help from friends. Be a model of virtue. Push no plans or ambitions. Be calm; act later—listen and observe.

July 13—MERCURY—Take no risks. Impulse leads to self-destruction of future hopes. Be wary of nervous tension and health reactions. RELAX.

July 14—SUN—Fire and impulse strong; be constructive in all viewpoints, actions, plans. No hasty moves!

July 15—SUN—Gather favors, personal ambitions, hopes and wishes, into compact order. Gain may follow on the 18th.

July 16—SUN—Make no radical moves; expect no immediate favors. Guard position and honor; conserve energy.

July 17—MOON—Get private plans in order. Pull strings where necessary and improve your position tomorrow.

July 18—MOON—Well deserved gain may come from hitherto unsuspected sources. Work quietly. Each task accomplished is an asset no one can take away.

July 19—MERCURY—Hidden support secures business position. Hard work creates security. Push ahead in p. m.

July 20—MERCURY—Fulfill hopes and wishes. Visit, contact friends, be agreeable. Late p. m. brings favor.

July 21—MERCURY—Keep above intrigue. Protect earnings; save money. Work behind the scenes. Be original.

July 22—VENUS—Take no rash steps. Don't neglect important tasks; unexpected benefits accrue. Favor increases. A new change will tax ingenuity.

July 23—VENUS—Re-examine important issues (business, personal, financial). Self-criticism is easier to take than later loss through mistakes due to carelessness.

July 24—MARS—Guard personal reactions; protect honor, reputation. Avoid selfishness, loss through so-called "perversity of fate." Be discreet.

July 25—MARS—Overcome tension, nervousness, friction, with reserve and caution. If slandered, don't strike back. Plans are unsettled. Retrench.

July 26—NEPTUNE—*A critical day.* Push no personal desires. Guard business position, honor, reputation. Use utmost caution; be discreet in love.

July 27—NEPTUNE—Radical departures from policy are unwise. Judgment is poor—save your money. Act later.

July 28—URANUS—Excellent support is advanced through new friends; plans go forward with new impetus. Ask favors.

July 29—URANUS—Don't over-reach. Postpone travel, writing, plans.

July 30—URANUS—Make no changes without forethought. Stay home in p. m.

July 31—SATURN—Rely upon character, not pull, to succeed. Help family.

Virgo — *July, 1941*

Your Daily and Weekly Guide

for those born August 24 to September 23

July 1st to July 8th

As July opens, social life and friendships are well favored, and if you have planned a long trip or vacation tour, this would be a favorable time to take it. Happiness, and even the possibility of material reward, may be met in a distant place, or come to you from a distant source. Perhaps the mails may bring you a gift of money or its equivalent. Jupiter's position favors your professional activities and should add to your popularity. The realization of a wish or desire dear to your heart may occur, possibly as a result of a friendly social contact. Marital and domestic matters come to the fore. This would be an excellent time to make any contemplated change of residence, or to buy or rent a home. Your partner's earning power or money coming to you indirectly, as a result of partnerships or associations with others, is stimulated in a constructive manner. However, you may feel obliged to spend this as soon as it comes in, and would do well to curb any overly extravagant tendencies in yourself or partner throughout the entire month.

July 8th to July 16th

The harmonious trend of the preceding period continues, with even added emphasis upon that department of your life governing long journeys, legal activity and distant matters. If engaged in professional activities, this period should bring you quite outstanding success. Otherwise, social activities should result in greater happiness, peace of mind and general well being. Partnership funds require careful watching to see that the outgo does not exceed the income, especially around July 13th, when a contentious associate may disturb or disrupt your plans. Control a tendency to haste, temperament or temper at this time.

July 16th to July 24th

Your plans and professional projects should now move forward with increased speed, but you may feel obliged to be more serious than usual, and to attend more strictly to duty. Broad changes affecting capital and labor in general may be felt by you, who are in touch with the needs of the workers or masses more than the average individual. If an employer, you may now heed, and possibly accept, the suggestions of your employees or subordinates; if an employee yourself, this would be a favorable time to bring ideas to the attention of your superiors, who would now be apt to give them due consideration. Attention to your regular duties and to detail will have a favorable effect upon those who occupy authoritative positions in your life, and a pleasant surprise in this connection is not unlikely around July 22nd. This may result in an added sense of personal security.

July 24th to August 1st

While partnerships and professional life are still under favorable auspices, events in the background, or in your more private life, may call for personal sacrifice. The burdens of love may seem heavy now, but this is no time to make ill-considered changes relative to these matters. Control a tendency to act in an unexpected manner in your relations to others, especially around July 25th and 26th, when high nervous and emotional tension are in evidence. Following these dates, you may meet some fortunate event that should turn the tide in your favor. This may be due to the action of an enterprising business associate, which in some way should add to your prestige. Additional backing and new ideas applied to business can expand your sphere of professional opportunities around July 28th, provided estimates are kept on a practical level.

Daily Guide

July 1—NEPTUNE—Friends stimulate ideas for progress. Business and finances improve, but success follows work, not favors or unsupported designs.

July 2—NEPTUNE—Listen to advice. Study propositions carefully. Friends bring hopeful suggestions, but development of ambitions may be delayed.

July 3—URANUS—Petty jealousy or selfishness can create troublesome situations in p. m. Be alert; relax.

July 4—URANUS—Good news or the promise of pleasant contacts with friends is received. Visit or travel.

July 5—SATURN—Overcome early tension with cheerful disposition. Don't speak out of turn. Quietly improve domestic and partnership ties.

July 6—SATURN—Be considerate of family. No excesses! Rest.

July 7—JUPITER—Avert tension in working toward objectives. Make long range plans, act later. Sit tight.

July 8—JUPITER—Very practical efforts are favored. Look beyond present affairs. Avoid social conflict, changes, or false pleasure. Be firm.

July 9—JUPITER—Advance personal ambitions. Seek a foundation for a better position through improved working conditions. Be original, not radical.

July 10—PLUTO—Attention to duty brings advancement or help from unsuspected sources. Expand private hopes; gain self-confidence in work well done.

July 11—PLUTO—Tend to all routine tasks, regardless of monotony involved. Give no unasked-for advice.

July 12—VENUS—Offer cooperation in a. m., but do not expect plans to materialize without delay. Do not neglect business for less important matters.

July 13—VENUS—Stay by yourself if possible. Friends and partners are argumentative, social contacts strained. Be practical, not gullible.

July 14—MERCURY—Withhold hasty thoughts and actions. Hopes may be destroyed by poorly expressed ideas. Observe others; reserve decisions.

July 15—MERCURY—Expand ambitions with partners' help. Use resources to gain favor for private desires.

July 16—MERCURY—Ask no favors of friends. Do nothing to bring censure or disapproval from others. Look ahead.

July 17—SUN—Get plans moving for advancement of hopes and wishes. Realize ambitions in the next two days.

July 18—SUN—Fulfill personal objectives, ideals, hopes and wishes. Friends and superiors support all well organized plans. Have facts at hand.

July 19—MOON—Continue to advance social and business projects. Resolve to deserve benefits that accrue now. Don't over-reach. Rest in p. m.

July 20—MOON—A rather mild day, one in which you shouldn't underestimate the importance of living a well-ordered life. Improve your position.

July 21—MOON—Eliminate deception from all business or personal contacts. Keep idle hands busy.

July 22 — MERCURY — Favorable trends exist for original action, fulfillment of ambitions; *but* keep level-headed. Be humble. Don't strain at a gnat.

July 23—MERCURY—Steady gains bring individual favor. Unexpected help comes through friends. Be discreet.

July 24—VENUS—Stay clear of secret emotional affairs. Gossip is dangerous to success of future plans. Don't be petty—sacrifices must be paid in full.

July 25—VENUS—A climax is reached in business partnerships, social contacts, relations with friends. Avoid friction. Work quietly; tend to routine.

July 26—MARS—Meet obstructions with discriminating calm. You are your own worst enemy. Make no erratic moves.

July 27—MARS—Excess leads to loss of position. Nervous tension is best avoided. Rest; take a long walk.

July 28—NEPTUNE—Business interests are advanced through cooperative partnership efforts. Look ahead. Security is your first concern. Ask favors.

July 29—NEPTUNE—Protect earnings against extravagance. Postpone decisions, social contacts. Say nothing.

July 30—NEPTUNE—A. M., routine. P. M., make personal contacts. Be firm.

July 31—URANUS—Don't look for favoritism. Stand on your own feet.

Libra

Your Daily and Weekly Guide

July, 1941

for those born September 24 to October 23

July 1st to July 8th

SOCIAL or professional activities are now brought to the fore, promising happiness and success. A romantic spirit is strong, and changes in your home life or of residence are likely to be considered. However, you are not apt to go through with any plans in this regard until after July 15th, when Mercury turns direct. Beauty and warmth should now be brought to your life through a friendly contact with one of the opposite sex. Your feelings are powerfully and constructively stirred from July 2nd to 7th, with July 5th a particularly important day for emotional or romantic expression. In many instances, these Venusian influences may be sublimated in some form of creative art. An enterprising associate or partner will give you support in many ways and oppose you in others. Although the present period, in the main, is constructive, you may feel the necessity to let the other person take the aggressive and not force your will upon others at this time. You're able to catch more flies with molasses than vinegar.

July 8th to July 16th

The foregoing conditions prevail this week, with added emphasis upon happiness attending you in social contacts. A partner's finances should do unusually well at this time, and you should benefit at least indirectly as a result of this, if only in the feeling of security that attends the knowledge that your associates are doing well. In many instances, this may mean direct gain through partnership ventures. In fact, at this time you would be more apt to achieve success in association with another than if you stand completely on your own. On July 10th, seek to gratify any desires you may have through contacts with superiors or influential individuals. Others will now be in a mood to grant your requests. If you contemplate proposing marriage, this should be an excellent day. Guard hasty speech or dissention with an associate on July 13th. Better think twice and say nothing, because what you do say will be used against you.

July 16th to July 24th

Your more serious business or professional plans, formulated earlier in the month, should now move forward, with the lighter or more romantic aspects falling in the background. There are times for happy social activities and times for serious work —this is one of the latter periods. This is an excellent period to invest in substantial securities, such as government bonds, or to establish a sinking fund. You should be able to add to the latter consistently during the year ahead. Honesty and sterling character, and attention to work and duty are bound to attract the attention of those who matter, and you may be agreeably surprised with the turn of events before this period ends.

July 24th to August 1st

The pendulum seems to have swung a little too far to the other extreme—from pleasure to duty—and you may now feel keenly the weight of your responsibilities. While all work and no play isn't very much fun, this is a much better time for work than pleasure. Seeking surcease in social contacts might now only add to the general feeling of restriction and frustration. Restrain your temper and impulses on July 25th and 26th. This is no time to kick over the traces or to discard an old love, however glamorous and exciting the new one may appear. Following July 26th, the tide changes in your favor, with the probability of success or a greater degree of good fortune in your relationships with an industrious associate or co-worker.

Daily Guide

July 1—MARS—Attention is focused upon business position; unexpected favor develops in partnership finances. Personal power increases; look ahead.

July 2—MARS—Be exceptionally cooperative. Conferences and decisions affect business affairs and ambitions. Follow sound partnership advice.

July 3—NEPTUNE—Move cautiously in buying, selling or dealing with friends. Social contacts expensive.

July 4—NEPTUNE—An early start today is advisable. Don't be over-zealous. Follow lead of others.

July 5—URANUS—Expenses may be heavy; attend to questions of finance. P. M., visit or travel. Enjoy contacts with friends. Please your partner.

July 6—URANUS—Review issues (news and ideas) presented yesterday. Prepare for busy days ahead.

July 7—SATURN—Be not overly-aggressive. Let things come to you. Examine ideas carefully. Work with partners and friends. Fulfill hopes.

July 8—SATURN—See that domestic and business affairs do not conflict. Use resources to advance private plans. Avoid restlessness; expect no favors.

July 9—SATURN—Make domestic or home improvements. Conclude real estate deals. P. M., entertain or seek pleasure.

July 10—JUPITER—Advance future ambitions, hopes and wishes. Seek help of friends. Fulfill objectives. Don't let pleasure interfere with progress.

July 11—JUPITER—Be objective, but not selfish or erratic. Save money; protect investments. Overcome obstacles with honest effort; rest in p. m.

July 12—PLUTO—Tend to routine employment tasks. Ask no questions; just do a good job. No excesses!

July 13—PLUTO—Guard your position. Partners and opponents are unduly aggressive. Keep cool, avoid indecision, friction.

July 14—VENUS—Take no risks in matters affecting marriage, business, partnership. Haste provokes loss.

July 15—VENUS—Smooth troubled waters. Cooperate with friends; enjoy a pleasant social contact.

July 16—VENUS—Ask no favors of friends. Rely upon attention to duty to prepare for business success.

July 17—MERCURY—Work with suggestions of partners in business. Make full use of resources, finances, ideas.

July 18—MERCURY—Promote ideals in business. Follow safe, sure methods to establish steady professional gains. Work quietly—pull strings; be sincere.

July 19—SUN—Continue to enlarge upon valuable ideas to improve future prospects. Look ahead with care.

July 20—SUN—See that over-expansion of ambitious prospects doesn't produce loss through excess. Play safe.

July 21—SUN—Gossip is prevalent. Guard emotions, honor, position. Do not expect too much—be firm, honest.

July 22—MOON—Follow lead of important people, superiors. Expect the unexpected. Express opinions with due regard for feelings of others; partners, opponents may cause trouble.

July 23—MOON—Tend to business; work quietly to consolidate your private affairs. Make no false moves.

July 24—MERCURY—Social contacts nil. Delayed hopes may have to be discarded. Be friendly and cooperative without taking sides. Save your money.

July 25—MERCURY—A good day IF you can stay out of disputes. Protect business position. Be calm; sit tight.

July 26—VENUS—Avoid others. Be diplomatic to an extreme. Do not rest upon laurels. Meet delays with calm.

July 27—VENUS—Words may be twisted considerably. Look within yourself for an answer to past "trouble." Rest.

July 28—MARS—A busy day. Work privately to stabilize position, objectives. Partners aid future plans. Renew and expand progressive projects.

July 29—MARS—Agree with thine adversary. Make no changes, business decisions; take no risks. Look ahead.

July 30—MARS—Use care in all ventures—personal, financial or in relation to social activity. Save money.

July 31—NEPTUNE—Keep active in routine. Budget—and stick to it.

Scorpio

Your Daily and Weekly Guide

July, 1941

for those born October 24 to November 22

July 1st to July 8th

YOUR finances should be strongly favored now, particularly if you are associated with others in a business sense, or when money comes to you indirectly, or through business relationships. Events occurring at a distance, legal affairs, travel, credit and educational matters are strongly supported. This would be an excellent period to take a vacation trip. Do not force any of your own personal business issues until following July 15th—there may be a temporary delay in some of your plans. For the time being, be content to accept what comes. Pleasure, chance taking, speculative enterprises, are under excellent auguries. One cannot always be conservative and keep his nose forever to the grindstone. This is your period to relax and enjoy yourself more under the prevailing harmonious Venusian influences. Your partner seems to be doing well in a business sense and, for the present, it might be best to let him assume responsibilities.

July 8th to July 16th

While any large amount of material security you may possess may seem to have strings attached to it, or to be in the hands of an alternately conservative and progressive, or at times generous and eccentric individual, you should now gain at least indirectly as a result of this relationship, and would do well to begin to establish more security in your own right. This does not mean that you should break your business connections or associations, but rather that you should begin to prepare for greater personal independence. In some instances, important compensations for past services rendered may accrue, or perhaps you may cash in on an insurance policy. In any event, your material outlook appears bright, and you should take advantage of the situation to give your mind a well deserved rest from serious thoughts on material concerns.

July 16th to July 24th

Now you enter a period which favors work rather than amusement or pleasure seeking. Your business plans should go forward, helped possibly by communications or contacts from a distance. Watch your health now, as Mars in your solar sixth house may mean a general housecleaning of your system; also, in dealing with contentious co-workers, remember that "a soft answer turns away wrath." Greater tangible returns for your work or professional efforts should accrue following July 18th, when you stand to gain through contacts with superiors or authoritative or influential individuals. Around July 22nd, a surprise may occur through contacts with another person of material means, which should promote your security.

July 24th to August 1st

Social factors or professional obligations may weigh rather heavily upon your shoulders now, or you may feel keenly the weight of duty or material obligations to loved ones. Perhaps it is a debt of gratitude you are tired of paying; it is usually that way with past debts—one grows tired of paying for a dead horse. However, this is no time to make affectional changes—that would mean hopping out of the frying pan into the fire. Put thoughts of duty or obligations to old loves away for the time being and attend to work. The emotional heaviness, unrest and uncertainty pass by July 27th, when you enter into a period which should bring you considerable public or material success, as well as professional expansion.

Revised methods or new personnel may now solve the professional problems of earlier July. New servants or improvements can do the same for the non-professional.

Daily Guide

July 1—VENUS—Cooperation brings favor of friends; advance future plans. Seek original methods to insure success of ideas. Efforts are appreciated.

July 2—VENUS—Don't speak out of turn. Find out what is expected of you and carry this out faithfully. Business and employment favored; seek work.

July 3—MARS—"There is moderation even in excess." Protect position. Avoid selfish, radical moves.

July 4—MARS—Personal energy is strong. Take steps to improve future plans. Be discreet. Look ahead.

July 5—NEPTUNE—Over-zealous action may lead to "trouble." Be cautious in a. m.; disposition improves in later hours. Don't neglect duty.

July 6—NEPTUNE—Yesterday's excesses, if any, were costly. Go slow today. Be conservative; budget.

July 7—URANUS—Be careful of what you say and do. Postpone decisions, travel, writing. Concentrate upon details of employment; improve position.

July 8—URANUS—Sign no papers without expert legal advice. Make no moves conflicting with future plans. Friends fulfill hopes; partners helpful.

July 9—URANUS—Conclude matters affecting friends and partners. Be agreeable. Make decisions, write.

July 10—SATURN—Business partners offer opportunities for professional expansion. Make moves harmonious with future objectives. Seek broad favors.

July 11—SATURN—Meet family responsibilities. Balky opponents try your patience. Be conciliatory.

July 12—JUPITER—See that search for pleasure doesn't lead to costly excess. Be attentive to duty at work.

July 13—JUPITER—Plans miscarry if extreme patience is not observed. Protect your job by keeping still in the face of a disagreeable situation.

July 14—PLUTO—Continue to exercise restrain in all contacts affecting employment environment. Meet problems calmly. Conserve energy.

July 15—PLUTO—Attention to duty brings professional favor. Anticipate problems in late p. m. Stay quiet.

July 16—PLUTO—Make no immediate changes. Build toward future projects—gain help through partners.

July 17—VENUS—Seek advice. Keep antagonism out of all relationships. Important people give you a boost—justify this confidence in your ability.

July 18—VENUS—Fulfill hopes through aid of friends. Improve marriage ties, partnership interests, future prospects. Safe and sane methods pay.

July 19—MERCURY—Cooperate with older people for success of ambitious plans. Be dependable, conservative, sincere. Do important research in p. m.

July 20—MERCURY—Resolve to move cautiously; overlook no means to improve working conditions next week.

July 21—MERCURY—Keep a clear head; do not believe all your hear. A misinformed friend needs correcting.

July 22—SUN—Make innovations and changes in business procedure. Say very little; work hard. Give cooperation *before* it is demanded. Look ahead.

July 23—SUN—Success of present plans demands consideration of others. Be agreeable, not obstinate. Force no issues in love, business, marriage.

July 24—MOON—Guard position, honor, reputation. Be a model of virtue. Don't permit emotional frustration to interfere with success in business.

July 25—MOON—An employment change under stress is not advised. Keep cool; handle employees with kid gloves.

July 26—MERCURY—Erratic action is ill-advised. *Be discreet.* Guard honor, reputation. Be cautious, cooperative.

July 27—MERCURY—Renew plans. Carry nothing to excess. Visit friends.

July 28—VENUS—Seek employment. Partners and friends give aid freely. Ask favors. Work quietly. Visit.

July 29—VENUS—Protect job and future by keeping quiet. Hold temper.

July 30—VENUS—Resist a temptation to do as you please. Be quiet and work privately to better position.

July 31—MARS—Confine activity to necessary duties. Don't push self.

Sagittarius — July, 1941

Your Daily and Weekly Guide

for those born November 23 to December 21

July 1st to July 8th

If, during the preceding year, your marriage partner has not fulfilled your expectations of him, this condition should have passed now, for the tide has changed in his favor. Perhaps it is due to your own changed attitude—you are accepting conditions as they are with better grace, and adapting yourself in fine spirit. This new attitude of faith should attract to you excellent conditions in marriage or in any partnership or association. In many instances, the present period may bring a new birth or new interests upon a higher plane of being. Upon the material plane, you should receive benefits through other people in general, and you stand to gain personal prestige through partnership or business associations.

Your health condition should improve, and proper attention to work and routine matters may be expected to bring you rewards all month, possibly in an unforeseen manner, or after a period of considerable waiting. Mars favors you along the lines of creative work or activity, emotional expression, and, in some cases, success in speculative enterprises. Push your affairs confidently and aggressively.

July 8th to July 16th

The aforementioned conditions are still operative throughout the present period, with the possibility of rewards for hard work and ambitious effort accruing around July 8th. Partnership interests are particularly favored on July 10th, when indications of success and happiness in your relationships with others are particularly in evidence. However, caution will need to be exercised on the 13th, when the tendency toward dissension in your environment is present. If an associate becomes angry, better not retaliate with anything but a "soft answer." A confident, trustful attitude toward your life partner or closest intimate associate should attract his or her generosity toward you at this time. Take advantage of this by building greater future security for both of you.

July 16th to July 24th

A more serious note may now be struck in your relationships with others, bringing duty to the fore in place of the lighter and happier voice of your heart, which was present throughout earlier July. However, the tendency now points toward greater business and financial success through attention to work and the assuming of necessary obligations. Push your plans forward now; if you have contemplated any kind of business relationship or partnership venture, this would be an excellent time for this, with the period between July 18th and 23rd especially favorable. Unusual or unexpected material benefits may come to you indirectly. Pleasant business surprises are in order, the nature of which will of course depend upon your past effort and merit.

July 24th to August 1st

This period stresses duty over happiness of the lighter variety. This is a time for you to devote to careful and painstaking work, also to safeguard your health by proper diet and exercise. However, you should avoid any form of overwork or unnecessary worry over employment conditions. If you do not feel up to par, consult your doctor. Social life had better be postponed for the balance of the month. Instead seek quiet relaxation and rest. Avoid overly aggressive displays in your home or with your partner on July 25th, a day when the fur of temperament may fly. Be forewarned and discreet. The 27th turns the tide in your favor, with a promise of success or good fortune in your relationships, or through love, pleasure, children, or creative or entertainment enterprises.

Daily Guide

July 1—MERCURY—Health, business, partnership finances improve. P. M., visit, see friends, but guard expenses.

July 2—MERCURY—Make future plans; take a vacation. Budget and don't spend more than you possess.

July 3—VENUS—*Early* a. m. favorable. P. M., avoid gossip, jealousy. Don't neglect routine obligations.

July 4—VENUS—Work quietly to get your way. Be willing to remain behind the scenes temporarily. Look ahead.

July 5—MARS—Personal strength increases. Enjoy yourself; fulfill a long-held ambition. Entertain, or better yet, be entertained! Make plans.

July 6—MARS—Rest. Last night's pleasure may have been exhausting. Do not fail to prepare for tomorrow.

July 7—NEPTUNE—Pleasure is expensive. Make broad future plans on a large scale, but keep them flexible.

July 8—NEPTUNE—Button up your pocketbook. Improve working conditions. Seek employment; better position. *If* in your budget, hire employees.

July 9—NEPTUNE—Attend to financial, employment, business details. See that a certain amount of pleasure is combined with routine this evening.

July 10—URANUS—Expand ambitions. Take your partner into your confidence. Make unselfish decisions; cooperate.

July 11—URANUS—Make no hasty employment changes. Reserve decisions; postpone correspondence. Meet delays and irritations with good humor.

July 12—SATURN—Stay within your budget; remind your partner of this necessity. Be practical, conservative.

July 13—SATURN—Don't be impatient with loved ones. Stay close to home. Adjust yourself to the fact that everything can't always be perfect. Rest.

July 14—JUPITER—Move cautiously. You are apt to pay a "big price" for pleasure—more than it's worth! Turn energy into a creative channel.

July 15—JUPITER—Entertain. Push objectives; work in close harmony with business or marriage partner. Look ahead for later results. Gather plans.

July 16—JUPITER—Ask no favors today. Catch up on all routine employment tasks. Do small jobs well.

July 17—PLUTO—Get partnership backing on all ideas that affect mutual interests. Prepare to advance yourself.

July 18—PLUTO—Accept responsibilities. Seek added income, a new job, or a raise in pay. Ask favors. Consolidate gains as they materialize.

July 19—VENUS—Superiors appreciate work well done—complete all routine tasks. P. M., cooperate; seek advice of partners.

July 20—VENUS—Follow the lead of your partner. Get sufficient rest and prepare for a busy week. Plan ahead.

July 21—VENUS—Keep free of an early note of deception. Protect your position; be particularly cooperative.

July 22—MERCURY—Make new plans conform to available cash on hand. Do not attach too much importance to any one objective. Keep flexible mentally.

July 23—MERCURY—Anticipate professional, employment demands; don't get behind on routine. Take care of health.

July 24—SUN—*Be objective.* Strain and worry react upon health. This too shall pass away—forget the past; take a new lease on life. Be self-sufficient.

July 25—SUN—Reserve decisions. Plan ahead. Be patient; a better day is coming. Relax tired nerves.

July 26—MOON—Be discreet; erratic impulse is not the solution to delay or frustration felt at work. Do your duty—then get free of the job.

July 27—MOON—Sleep late and take your time all day long—you deserve it. Prepare for another busy day.

July 28—MERCURY—Be progressive, expand objectives; seek advice and cooperation of partners. Ask favors, but tend to business first. P. M., visit.

July 29—MERCURY—Use good judgment before accepting advice—better confer with your partner on this.

July 30—MERCURY—Work quietly to improve your position. Don't strain—let things fall into place. Relax.

July 31—VENUS—Stay behind the scenes. Build reserve strength.

Capricorn

Your Daily and Weekly Guide

July, 1941

for those born December 22 to January 19

July 1st to July 8th

THIS is an excellent time to formulate new business plans which you may carry out successfully following July 15th. Perhaps a vacation is in order, where you can think things over in the proper (rural) setting, and in the meantime relax and enjoy yourself. Romantic and social affairs are favored under powerfully constructive Venusian influences. Also, Mars in your 4th house may make you restless just now in the home environment. A change of scene is just what you need. Try to go away alone somewhere, and meet congenial new people, who should do much to revivify your emotional life. This is one time when money and love seem to mix. People are in a happy, generous mood, and just at present you need have little fear of complications arising as a result of pleasure seeking.

July 8th to July 16th

The favorable trend of last week continues. You may meet new associates who can help promote your success later on. July 8th to 10th promises to be a period when things go along smoothly in your favor, provided you do not push business plans but just accept occurrences as the natural working out of what has taken place in the past. Avoid over-aggressive tendencies on the 13th, a rather quarrelsome day. For the present it might be well to rest on your laurels, and let your partner or associate look after things. Everything is working out in accordance with the laws of growth—the seeds you have planted in the past are growing, but don't uproot the soil—let them develop undisturbed. Irritating conditions in your working environment should clear up around the 15th. Contracts or plans, especially those which depend to some extent on other people and a partner, can also be worked out satisfactorily after this date—a willingness to co-operate is a necessary ingredient.

July 16th to July 24th

You seem in a more serious frame of mind this week, and in the mood to attend strictly to the business at hand. Push your business plans, but not too aggressively. Partnership interests hold the floor and these stand to net you at least indirect success. Put social or romantic interests away for the time being. More serious concerns come up for consideration now, and if you act wisely, which is to say, conservatively and prudently, you should reap excellent rewards between July 18th and 23rd. A pleasant business trend, or a surprise relating to money, is a possibility around July 22nd. While this may come in an unexpected manner, it may occur as a result of some past effort of yours, or a past service rendered.

July 24th to August 1st

This is a serious period, when you are warned to be circumspect in your relationships with others of the opposite sex, and especially should you guard your tongue, making no rash promises. Temper may also need curbing both in yourself and associates. Your domestic environment may be none too pleasant, especially around July 25th. Try to spend as much time as possible at your work or in your professional sphere, utilizing the energy constructively for business purposes. Soft-pedal emotional urges; put romance or pleasure seeking away for the time being. The 27th may bring a change, with the promise of reward for your efforts accruing around July 28th. If you deserve a raise or promotion, ask for one now. New ideas on business methods or developments can be presented to superiors now with an excellent chance of their acceptance, boosting your own professional stock in the bargain.

Daily Guide

July 1 — MOON — Romantic opportunities prevail. Use favor, cooperation to improve business position, employment. Put over all points before late p. m.

July 2—MOON—Keep still and let others talk. Take your guidance from family; enjoy the pleasure and favor of those in your domestic environment.

July 3 — MERCURY — Social desires may be too costly. Don't be selfish; realize hopes through help of friends.

July 4—MERCURY—Friendly cooperation is advised. Mix with others, but don't go on a spending spree. Enjoy mild forms of recreation. Be agreeable.

July 5—VENUS—Force no issues in a. m. Afternoon is favorable for general activity; fulfill private yearnings. Good things come to you at home.

July 6—VENUS—A lazy day. Work quietly at home. Conserve resources and endeavor to build domestic security.

July 7—MARS—Avoid restlessness, deception for personal welfare. Work to improve basic home interests. Caution!

July 8—MARS—Make no changes. Postpone decisions. Cooperate with the opposition. Keep faith with ideals. Old "loves" are true "loves."

July 9—MARS—Clarify ambitions. Be objective. Conclude important plans. Spend the evening at home with family.

July 10—NEPTUNE—Seek added income from employment; look for work. Expand operations, but not to excess.

July 11—NEPTUNE—Pleasures may be curtailed; love may prove "too expensive" for your own good. Be calm, patient. Meet delay with good humor.

July 12—URANUS—Use care in expressing opinions. Be cooperative, particularly in partnership matters. Reflect!

July 13 — URANUS — Don't rebel against enforced curtailment of plans. Be diplomatic to an extreme. Protect home interests. Don't act on impulse.

July 14—SATURN—Domestic strain is to be avoided. Listen to others, but subdue temper. Plans brought to your home are best disregarded. Relax.

July 15 — SATURN — Dissatisfaction decreases. You are in a subjective mood —better stay home alone tonight.

July 16—SATURN—Renew faith in yourself; expect no favors. Make no costly radical moves. Be self-reliant.

July 17—JUPITER—Be cooperative. Accept a promise of happiness, but do not expect more than is deserved. Plan ahead and look beyond the past.

July 18 — JUPITER — Pleasure, romance, ideals, objectives, ambitions are to be realized. Be sincere, agreeable; happiness is in store. Enjoy yourself.

July 19—PLUTO—Carry enthusiasm into daily tasks. Be practical in love; do not neglect duty. Family is helpful.

July 20—PLUTO—Enjoy a quiet day at home. Complete routine or neglected tasks. Relax. P. M. is mildly pleasant.

July 21—PLUTO—Stay clear of confusion in employment environment. Be cooperative. Know your job and *do it.*

July 22—VENUS—Don't argue or waste time. Be calm, patient, considerate. Expect the unexpected. A surprise sweeps you off your feet. Be gracious.

July 23—VENUS—Develop practical ideals. Enjoy yourself. Keep your sense of humor well oiled. Be forgiving.

July 24—MERCURY—You may feel that a "wet blanket" is thrown over ambitions—love may turn cold. *However,* this will adjust itself. Save your money. Be faithful. Go to no extremes.

July 25 — MERCURY — Domestic or marital crisis prevails. Restrain impulse. Provoke no opposition; let decisions wait. Seek security, not a thrill.

July 26—SUN—There's reason to rebel —*but it's not wise!* Be conservative, patient, discreet. Protect investments; don't gamble with life or love.

July 27—SUN—Re-orientate yourself. Work with others. Reflect!

July 28—MOON—Everything brightens. Unfold plans, objectives. Improve home and employment ties. Tend to business. If deserved, ask favors in p. m.

July 29—MOON—Stay out of conflicts. Keep still; let others stew in their own juice. Postpone changes.

July 30—MOON—A. M., unimportant. Social evening; iron out difficulties.

July 31—MERCURY—Start off on the right foot. Analyze hopes; see friends.

Aquarius — *July, 1941*

Your Daily and Weekly Guide — ***for those born January 20 to February 18***

July 1st to July 8th

THIS period promises to be a happy one, and you would do well to take a little time off from your regular work to relax and enjoy yourself. To those eligible, romance may beckon in some rural setting. For the time being you might as well get your mind off work or business, for Mercury is retrograde in your solar sixth house of employment. It is possible that in seeking social life you may meet someone who will be able to help you later on in a business way, so do not neglect any promising social contacts. Associations with women are particularly favored. Provided you have met the right one, this period should be a favorable time to take the important step into matrimony, with the days between July 1st to 5th particularly harmonious. To Aquarians whose interests lie in other directions, this period favors formulating business plans which you can carry through to success following July 15th.

July 8th to July 16th

The influence of this week is a continuation of the preceding one, favoring particularly the formulation of serious business plans for future security. It is possible that you are contemplating a business change. If so, do not decide definitely on this until next week. Favorable conditions are evidenced in your domestic environment, into which a generous and kindly atmosphere begins to permeate. If you have contemplated a change of residence, or plan to buy or rent a home, this would be a favorable time to see to this, although you may be temporarily delayed from making any actual changes for a few days. Around July 13th, if your work calls for it, advertising, writing, or short journeys from which you make immediate return should be profitable.

July 16th to July 24th

Now you may carry out your previous ideas, or make any contemplated changes. Your business should speed up and do well, in response to attention to detail and to the carrying out of your original plans. Social life is not apt to bring much pleasure for the balance of the month. Better attend to more serious matters, such as work and the establishing of greater security. Promote yourself and projects and look close at hand for possible opportunities. Your health should be considerably benefited, possibly as a result of the rest you may have taken during the previous period. Your mind is active and energetic, and you are able to see any flaws in business propositions and are therefore not apt to make mistakes in judgment.

July 24th to August 1st

Conflicts with associates are not improbable now, and, as this period opens, there is a possibility that someone bound to you by heart ties may present a more or less serious problem. Avoid dissension in your immediate personal or employment environment around the 25th, when you would also do well to soft-pedal your emotional urges. You may feel keenly the weight of your home or domestic responsibilities, but it would seem well to bear these in patience, for the one who jumps out of the frying pan at this time is apt to land right in the fire. On July 26th, when Venus squares Uranus, anticipation is apt to exceed realization. July 27th should turn the tide sharply, with the promise of some good fortune or success coming to you before the month closes. This may be the result of a contact with an aggressive personal associate, or possibly through chance-taking or a speculative enterprise. Romance is probable toward the end of the month, or someone in your immediate environment may suddenly appear to you in a new romantic light.

Daily Guide

July 1—SUN—Domestic and employment matters improve. Noticeable gain may be made in personal objectives. Enjoy yourself in p. m. Avoid conflicts.

July 2—SUN—Extend yourself to cooperate with partners. Goods news is received. Pay strict attention to details and advice concerning employment.

July 3 — MOON — Avoid selfish reactions. Show sympathy to others, but be firm. Protect honor and reputation.

July 4—MOON—Don't neglect little details that need attention. Watch your position carefully. Be reserved.

July 5 — MERCURY — Conflicts between domestic and social or business position try your patience. P. M., visit friends, write, push fulfillment of hopes.

July 6—MERCURY—Take things easy. Carry thoughts into new channels. Plans develop later; be patient.

July 7—VENUS—Be objective, but not impulsive. Good news is coming; perhaps in the form of a reunion. An expected message promises much cooperation.

July 8—VENUS—Stabilize domestic gains; partnership finances improve. Security is important. Make no changes under stress. Tend to duty first.

July 9—VENUS—Hard work brings satisfaction. Private plans unfold with surprising ease. P. M., energy increases. Push ambitions; express ideas.

July 10—MARS—Be unselfish. Love, romance works out beautifully. Expand objectives. Partners are very agreeable.

July 11—MARS—Guard personal welfare. Be patient, conservative. Handle domestic problems with care, caution.

July 12 — NEPTUNE — Work hard; save something of what you earn. Excess in the pursuit of pleasure is too costly.

July 13—NEPTUNE—Avoid extremes of thought or action. Postpone changes, writing, travel, decisions. Take no risks. Watch expenses; p. m., stay home.

July 14—URANUS—Keep calm; don't dispute with subordinates. Think before speaking; postpone decisions. Late p. m., a romantic tie brings pleasure.

July 15 — URANUS — Write, travel, make cooperative plans. Show affection to those you love. Don't neglect duty.

July 16—URANUS—Make few changes. Conform to demands of superiors and partners. Protect basic security.

July 17—SATURN—Make early plans to facilitate operations, at home or in employment environment. Duty first.

July 18—SATURN—Accept responsibilities. If deserved, ask favors; improve working conditions. Use resources to aid family. Be optimistic, realistic.

July 19—JUPITER—Steady gains develop at home or at work. Take time out for pleasure. Push ambitions.

July 20—JUPITER—Express ideas and plans which concern loved ones. No excesses! But be optimistic, confident.

July 21—JUPITER—Don't waste time or money on unworthy projects. Avoid deception. Be sympathetic.

July 22—PLUTO—Get down to business; tend to employment details. Unexpected advantages develop in work, partnership and domestic life. Be original.

July 23—PLUTO—Conclude routine tasks. Prepare for new activity, change. Dependable efforts bring happiness.

July 24—VENUS—Conform to family, partners' demands. Be cooperative in every respect. Guard against emotional crises. Meet problems with poise.

July 25—VENUS—Extremes are unwise. Guard your job; postpone decisions; resolve to express opinions *only* after very careful thought. Rest tired nerves.

July 26 — MERCURY — Be patient; force nothing. Emotional storms require careful handling, understanding, poise. Do nothing you will regret. Cooperate!

July 27 — MERCURY — Develop new ideas. If necessary, plan a change of jobs. Avoid excess in search of pleasure.

July 28—SUN—Write, push ambitions; seek pleasure through affection. Home affairs develop favorably. Ask favors.

July 29—SUN—Make plans, but withhold opinions. Be cheerful, optimistic, agreeable. Petty distractions eat into time. Be patient with subordinates.

July 30—SUN—Look ahead; do what you can to improve your position. Be cooperative in p. m. Budget.

July 31—MOON—Tend to professional demands; hold to steadfast purposes.

Pisces *July, 1941*

Your Daily and Weekly Guide

for those born February 19 to March 20

July 1st to July 8th

YOUR earning capacity should increase with Mars' passage into Aries, your financial department. However, it might be well not to force business issues until following July 15th; instead, allow matters to work out in accordance with the laws of growth and attraction. This week and next would be an excellent time for a vacation, as happiness in new associations and the possibility of romance are strongly in evidence. Your relationships with other people in general are apt to be congenial, and social contacts should be agreeable. If an employer, your subordinates or co-workers may now be relied upon to carry on during your absence. If you remain on the job, your relationships with co-workers should be pleasant; your health should also be above par. If engaged in any serious study, mental pursuit or hobby, this period should be particularly favorable for advancement or success along this line.

July 8th to July 16th

This is a continuation of the preceding period. A partner or associate may attain some long worked-for success or goal, which should add greatly to your own peace of mind and sense of security. July 10th should see your mind lighter and happier than it has been for some time past. This period savors strongly of romance or social pleasure and enjoyment. Opportunity is beckoning to you just around the corner—be prepared to take advantage of it, although a temporary delay may hold it up until following July 15th. Be careful in financial transactions on July 13th—take no stock in promises, and rely strictly upon cash in hand. Extravagance may also need to be watched and curbed. Social contracts or emotional affairs which seemed to be at a standstill or perhaps hit a snag in the form of a quarrel on the 13th, can assume their former harmony after July 15th, and the temporary disruption may serve as a lesson if similar situations rear their ugly heads around the 25th.

July 16th to July 24th

While a more serious note prevails this week and next, business or financial conditions should improve, which is well, as your living expenses may rise now, or some other matter may come up to call for added expenditures. Don't overdo in any way, or go into debt, and continue to avoid any form of extravagance. Associates and superiors should favor you; ask for a raise if you deserve one. Make necessary revisions in any course of action laid out previously, and then go ahead courageously. Around July 22nd, a favorable surprising outcome may attend your endeavors.

July 24th to August 1st

Conflicting emotional experiences may be met this week, going all the way from emotional depression to high anticipation that may fall far short of the mark you might set for it. It would perhaps be well if you did not now rely upon others in an affectional sense. Business stands to net you satisfaction and success, so adhere to practical procedures. Continue to keep your eye on the budget, particularly around July 25th, and don't endanger the security of your property or possessions in any way. Before you take on added responsibilities, be sure you are able to carry them. Your natural tendency is to pay as you go and to ask no credit, and this period should be no exception to your rule. Be prepared for a favorable surprise affecting finances or business around July 28th. Make hay while the sun shines, and put away any surplus that accrues for a rainy day. Ideas or aid coming from parents or those in the immediate home circle can improve your financial status now. The sale, investment or development of property can also brighten your material prospects.

Daily Guide

July 1—MERCURY—Writing, travel, pleasures, all cooperative plans favored. Late afternoon, look for benefits at home. Watch expenses in evening.

July 2—MERCURY—Seek increased income through employment channels. Budget; develop creative objectives.

July 3—SUN—Catch up on all details at work. Be unselfish and considerate of subordinates. Conserve energy.

July 4—SUN—Enjoy yourself today. Fulfill a long-held dream. Plan ahead. Don't let temperament react upon health.

July 5—MOON—Use caution in travel. Express opinions with care. Mix business and social interests in p. m. Look for favors. Go slow.

July 6—MOON—Follow any mild plan or form of activity that does not conflict with domestic or partnership aims.

July 7—MERCURY—Avoid temptation, excess, spending for things you do not need. Increase earnings. Apply main efforts in employment environment.

July 8—MERCURY—Don't mix friendship and pleasure. Make stable plans, decisions; conclude legal matters, cooperate with partners. Write, travel.

July 9—MERCURY—Push all impersonal objectives; seek to realize fond hopes. Ask for cooperation of friends and partners. Write, sign agreements.

July 10—VENUS—Expand private plans for improved domestic conditions. Seek a new home; redecorate. Entertain. Employment conditions are much improved.

July 11—VENUS—Keep silent, postpone trips, sign or agree to nothing. Work quietly; be patient. Watch; wait.

July 12—MARS—Use care in planning pleasure and week-end entertainment. P. M., avoid excesses in the home.

July 13—MARS—Guard personal welfare. Do not go to extremes. Save your money; take no risks—either in pleasure or as a gamble. Soothe nerves.

July 14—NEPTUNE—Expenses pile up; withhold impulse in search of pleasure. Push no objectives. RELAX alone.

July 15—NEPTUNE—Budget; seek increased income. Make light task of numerous employment details. Ask no favors.

July 16—NEPTUNE—Re-examine your budget. Conform to spending limits!

July 17—URANUS—Plan your vacation or develop ambitions. Write, visit, make social contacts, entertain.

July 18—URANUS—Be gracious to partners, loved ones. Write, conclude agreements; be practical at all costs. Tried and true methods succeed.

July 19—SATURN—Turn gains of yesterday to value in domestic, family life. Save money, or use it for things of permanent value. P. M., favor at home.

July 20—SATURN—You'll rest and relax best at home. Entertain members of your family. Use native charm!

July 21—SATURN—Avoid deception or confusion in working out domestic or partnership issues. Tend to business.

July 22—JUPITER—Look for unexpected unfoldment of plans and ideas; do not count "too much" upon the success of social life—but, look for the best.

July 23—JUPITER—Enjoy yourself as best you can. Do not neglect responsibilities at work. Seek cooperation of partners. Think twice before writing.

July 24—PLUTO—Neglect no task, no matter how distasteful or disagreeable. Make necessary sacrifices willingly. Guard health with great care. REST.

July 25—PLUTO—Money and pleasure add to your "worries." Why worry? Just keep calm, take no risks and determine to use good judgment in place of haste.

July 26—VENUS—Being "sick of it all" doesn't solve this problem. Expect the worst and *tend to your job*. Let others fret—you keep your wits.

July 27—VENUS—You're inclined to go to extremes; give no cause for criticism. Follow partner's lead. Relax.

July 28—MERCURY—Listen to advice. Improve family life. Seek value received from money spent. P. M., ask favors. Benefits come to you at home.

July 29—MERCURY—Stick to a budget. No gambling—even a "sure thing" can fall through! Confide in family.

July 30—MERCURY—A. M., routine. Look to partner for help in p. m.

July 31—SUN—Make broad future plans, but not in conflict with job.

American Astrology Magazine's

EPHEMERIS and ASPECTARIAN

Two Years, separately bound, now available.

1940 Edition — 64 pages — price 25 cents

contains Complete Ephemeris and E.S.T. of all the Aspects for the year 1940.

1941 Edition — 96 pages — price 50 cents

contains Complete Ephemeris and E.S.T. of all the Aspects for the year 1941 *and*

Heliocentric Longitude and Latitude of Mercury, Venus and Mars for every 2 days; Jupiter and Saturn every 4 days; Uranus, Neptune and Pluto every 5 days. Longitude of Earth for every 2 days.

Rising, Meridian Transit, and Setting of Planets.

Dates for Planets entering signs and changing direction—direct or retrograde. Date and exact zodiacal degree, minute and second of all conjunctions, eclipses and occultations.

Diurnal proportional logs—to 5 places.

Tables of Houses—Latitude 40° north

The Placidus, Campanus, Regiomontanus and Horizontal systems. This last is the only available table of houses using the horizontal as a base or reference circle. It has been provided in response to many requests from astrological students.

Miscellaneous data on principal occultations of stars, and on eclipses.

Instructions for obtaining precise longitude of the Planets, Sun and Moon for any hour.

Price quoted for each book is for the United States. Add 25 cents additional for each book for first class postage to all other countries.

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc. 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

"WHAT THEY MEAN"

A Lesson in Astrology
For Those Who Can Erect a Horoscope
But Cannot Read It.

SECOND EDITION

Including
RECTIFICATION OF HOROSCOPES
A New Method

By PAUL G. CLANCY, *Editor*
American Astrology Magazine

PRICE 25 CENTS

Published by CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.